



Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification Version 1.0

Committee Draft **1006** / Public Review **0201**

18 March 2010

09 November 2009

Specification URIs:

This Version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd10ed06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-1006.html>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd10ed06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-1006.doc> (Authoritative)

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd10ed06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-1006.pdf>

Previous Version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-06.html>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-06.doc>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/cd06/kmip-spec-1.0-cd-06.pdf>

Latest Version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/kmip-spec-1.0.html>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/kmip-spec-1.0.doc>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/kmip-spec-1.0.pdf>

Technical Committee:

OASIS Key Management Interoperability Protocol (KMIP) TC

Chair(s):

Robert Griffin, EMC Corporation <robert.griffin@rsa.com>

Subhash Sankuratripati, NetApp <Subhash.Sankuratripati@netapp.com>

Editor(s):

Robert Haas, IBM <rha@zurich.ibm.com>

Indra Fitzgerald, HP <indra.fitzgerald@hp.com>

Related work:

This specification replaces or supersedes:

- None

This specification is related to:

- ~~Key Management Interoperability Protocol Profiles Version 1.0, Key Management Interoperability Protocol Profiles Version 1.0~~<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/profiles/v1.0/>
- ~~Key Management Interoperability Protocol Use Cases Version 1.0, Key Management Interoperability Protocol Use Cases Version 1.0~~<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/usecases/v1.0/>
- ~~Key Management Interoperability Protocol Usage Guide Version 1.0, Key Management Interoperability Protocol Usage Guide Version 1.0~~<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/ug/v1.0/>

Style Definition: Heading 2,H2,h2,Level 2
Topic Heading: Tab stops: 40.3 pt, Left + Not at 0 pt

Style Definition: AppendixHeading2: Tab stops: Not at 40.3 pt

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Title page info description, None, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Formatted: Hyperlink

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Declared XML Namespace(s):

None

Abstract:

This document is intended for developers and architects who wish to design systems and applications that interoperate using the Key Management Interoperability Protocol specification.

Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the Key Management Interoperability Protocol TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest Version" or "Latest Approved Version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document.

Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical Committee's email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using the "Send A Comment" button on the Technical Committee's web page at <http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/kmip/>.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the Technical Committee web page (<http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/kmip/ipr.php>).

The non-normative errata page for this specification is located at <http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/kmip/>.

Notices

Copyright © OASIS® ~~2010~~2009. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full Policy may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The names "OASIS", "~~KMIP~~~~[insert specific trademarked names and abbreviations here]~~" are trademarks of OASIS, the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see <http://www.oasis-open.org/who/trademark.php> for above guidance.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	12
1.1	Terminology	12
1.2	Normative References	15
1.3	Non-normative References	18
2	Objects	19
2.1	Base Objects	19
2.1.1	Attribute	19
2.1.2	Credential	20
2.1.3	Key Block	20
2.1.4	Key Value	21
2.1.5	Key Wrapping Data	22
2.1.6	Key Wrapping Specification	23
2.1.7	Transparent Key Structures	24
2.1.8	Template-Attribute Structures	29
2.2	Managed Objects	30
2.2.1	Certificate	30
2.2.2	Symmetric Key	30
2.2.3	Public Key	30
2.2.4	Private Key	31
2.2.5	Split Key	31
2.2.6	Template	32
2.2.7	Secret Data	33
2.2.8	Opaque Object	33
3	Attributes	35
3.1	Unique Identifier	36
3.2	Name	37
3.3	Object Type	37
3.4	Cryptographic Algorithm	38
3.5	Cryptographic Length	38
3.6	Cryptographic Parameters	39
3.7	Cryptographic Domain Parameters	41
3.8	Certificate Type	41
3.9	Certificate Identifier	42
3.10	Certificate Subject	42
3.11	Certificate Issuer	43
3.12	Digest	44
3.13	Operation Policy Name	45
3.13.1	Operations outside of operation policy control	46
3.13.2	Default Operation Policy	46
3.14	Cryptographic Usage Mask	48
3.15	Lease Time	50
3.16	Usage Limits	50
3.17	State	52

3.18	Initial Date	54
3.19	Activation Date	55
3.20	Process Start Date	55
3.21	Protect Stop Date	56
3.22	Deactivation Date	57
3.23	Destroy Date	57
3.24	Compromise Occurrence Date	58
3.25	Compromise Date	58
3.26	Revocation Reason	59
3.27	Archive Date	59
3.28	Object Group	60
3.29	Link	60
3.30	Application Specific Information	62
3.31	Contact Information	62
3.32	Last Change Date	63
3.33	Custom Attribute	63
4	Client-to-Server Operations	65
4.1	Create	65
4.2	Create Key Pair	66
4.3	Register	68
4.4	Re-key	69
4.5	Derive Key	71
4.6	Certify	74
4.7	Re-certify	75
4.8	Locate	77
4.9	Check	78
4.10	Get	80
4.11	Get Attributes	81
1.1	Get Attribute List	82
4.12	Get Attribute List	82
4.13	Add Attribute	83
4.14	Modify Attribute	83
4.15	Delete Attribute	84
4.16	Obtain Lease	84
4.17	Get Usage Allocation	85
1.2	Activate	86
4.18	Activate	86
4.19	Revoke	87
1.3	Destroy	87
4.20	Destroy	88
4.21	Archive	88
4.22	Recover	89
4.23	Validate	89
4.24	Query	90
4.25	Cancel	91

4.26	Poll	92
5	Server-to-Client Operations	93
5.1	Notify	93
5.2	Put	93
6	Message Contents	95
6.1	Protocol Version	95
6.2	Operation	95
6.3	Maximum Response Size	95
6.4	Unique Batch Item ID	96
6.5	Time Stamp	96
6.6	Authentication	96
6.7	Asynchronous Indicator	97
6.8	Asynchronous Correlation Value	97
6.9	Result Status	97
6.10	Result Reason	98
6.11	Result Message	99
6.12	Batch Order Option	99
6.13	Batch Error Continuation Option	99
6.14	Batch Count	100
6.15	Batch Item	100
6.16	Message Extension	100
7	Message Format	102
7.1	Message Structure	102
7.2	Operations	102
6.1	Asynchronous Operations	104
8	Authentication	107
9	Message Encoding	108
9.1	TTLV Encoding	108
9.1.1	TTLV Encoding Fields	108
9.1.2	Examples	110
9.1.3	Defined Values	111
9.2	XML Encoding	131
10	Transport	132
11	Error Handling	133
11.1	General	133
11.2	Create	134
11.3	Create Key Pair	134
11.4	Register	135
11.5	Re-key	135
11.6	Derive Key	136
11.7	Certify	137
11.8	Re-certify	137
11.9	Locate	137
11.10	Check	138
11.11	Get	138

11.12	Get Attributes.....	139
11.13	Get Attribute List.....	139
11.14	Add Attribute.....	139
11.15	Modify Attribute.....	140
11.16	Delete Attribute.....	140
11.17	Obtain Lease.....	141
11.18	Get Usage Allocation.....	141
11.19	Activate.....	141
11.20	Revoke.....	142
11.21	Destroy.....	142
11.22	Archive.....	142
11.23	Recover.....	142
11.24	Validate.....	143
11.25	Query.....	143
11.26	Cancel.....	143
11.27	Poll.....	143
11.28	Batch Items.....	143
12	Server Baseline Implementation Conformance Profile.....	145
12.1	Conformance clauses for a KMIP Server.....	145
A.	Attribute Cross-reference.....	147
B.	Tag Cross-reference.....	149
C.	Operation and Object Cross-reference.....	155
D.	Acronyms.....	156
E.	List of Figures and Tables.....	159
F.	Acknowledgements.....	172
G.	Revision History.....	174
1	Introduction.....	8
1.1	Terminology.....	8
1.2	Normative References.....	11
1.3	Non normative References.....	13
2	Objects.....	15
2.1	Base Objects.....	15
2.1.1	Attribute.....	15
2.1.2	Credential.....	16
2.1.3	Key Block.....	16
2.1.4	Key Value.....	17
2.1.5	Key Wrapping Data.....	18
2.1.6	Key Wrapping Specification.....	19
2.1.7	Transparent Key Structures.....	20
2.1.8	Template Attribute Structures.....	25
2.2	Managed Objects.....	25
2.2.1	Certificate.....	25
2.2.2	Symmetric Key.....	26
2.2.3	Public Key.....	26
2.2.4	Private Key.....	26

2.2.5—Split Key	26
2.2.6—Template	28
2.2.7—Secret Data	29
2.2.8—Opaque Object	29
3—Attributes	30
3.1—Unique Identifier	31
3.2—Name	32
3.3—Object Type	32
3.4—Cryptographic Algorithm	33
3.5—Cryptographic Length	33
3.6—Cryptographic Parameters	34
3.7—Cryptographic Domain Parameters	35
3.8—Certificate Type	36
3.9—Certificate Identifier	36
3.10—Certificate Subject	37
3.11—Certificate Issuer	38
3.12—Digest	38
3.13—Operation Policy Name	39
3.13.1—Operations outside of operation policy control	40
3.13.2—Default Operation Policy	40
3.14—Cryptographic Usage Mask	43
3.15—Lease Time	44
3.16—Usage Limits	45
3.17—State	46
3.18—Initial Date	48
3.19—Activation Date	48
3.20—Process Start Date	49
3.21—Protect Stop Date	50
3.22—Deactivation Date	51
3.23—Destroy Date	51
3.24—Compromise Occurrence Date	52
3.25—Compromise Date	52
3.26—Revocation Reason	53
3.27—Archive Date	53
3.28—Object Group	54
3.29—Link	54
3.30—Application Specific Information	56
3.31—Contact Information	56
3.32—Last Change Date	57
3.33—Custom Attribute	57
4—Client to Server Operations	59
4.1—Create	59
4.2—Create Key Pair	60
4.3—Register	62
4.4—Re-key	63

4.5	Derive Key	65
4.6	Certify	68
4.7	Re-certify	69
4.8	Locate	71
4.9	Check	72
4.10	Get	74
4.11	Get Attributes	75
1.1	Get Attribute List	75
4.12	Get Attribute List	76
4.13	Add Attribute	76
4.14	Modify Attribute	77
4.15	Delete Attribute	77
4.16	Obtain Lease	78
4.17	Get Usage Allocation	79
1.2	Activate	79
4.18	Activate	80
4.19	Revoke	80
1.3	Destroy	81
4.20	Destroy	81
4.21	Archive	82
4.22	Recover	82
4.23	Validate	83
4.24	Query	83
4.25	Cancel	84
4.26	Poll	85
5	Server to Client Operations	86
5.1	Notify	86
5.2	Put	86
6	Message Contents	88
6.1	Protocol Version	88
6.2	Operation	88
6.3	Maximum Response Size	88
6.4	Unique Batch Item ID	88
6.5	Time Stamp	89
6.6	Authentication	89
6.7	Asynchronous Indicator	89
6.8	Asynchronous Correlation Value	90
6.9	Result Status	90
6.10	Result Reason	90
6.11	Result Message	91
6.12	Batch Order Option	91
6.13	Batch Error Continuation Option	92
6.14	Batch Count	92
6.15	Batch Item	92
6.16	Message Extension	92

7—	Message Format.....	94
7.1—	Message Structure.....	94
7.2—	Operations.....	94
6.1	Asynchronous Operations.....	95
8—	Authentication.....	98
9—	Message Encoding.....	99
9.1—	TTLV Encoding.....	99
9.1.1—	TTLV Encoding Fields.....	99
9.1.2—	Examples.....	101
9.1.3—	Defined Values.....	102
9.2—	XML Encoding.....	122
10—	Transport.....	123
11—	Error Handling.....	124
11.1—	General.....	124
11.2—	Create.....	125
11.3—	Create Key Pair.....	125
11.4—	Register.....	126
11.5—	Re-key.....	126
11.6—	Derive Key.....	127
11.7—	Certify.....	128
11.8—	Re-certify.....	128
11.9—	Locate.....	128
11.10—	Check.....	129
11.11—	Get.....	129
11.12—	Get Attributes.....	130
11.13—	Get Attribute List.....	130
11.14—	Add Attribute.....	130
11.15—	Modify Attribute.....	131
11.16—	Delete Attribute.....	131
11.17—	Obtain Lease.....	132
11.18—	Get Usage Allocation.....	132
11.19—	Activate.....	132
11.20—	Revoke.....	133
11.21—	Destroy.....	133
11.22—	Archive.....	133
11.23—	Recover.....	133
11.24—	Validate.....	133
11.25—	Query.....	134
11.26—	Cancel.....	134
11.27—	Poll.....	134
11.28—	Batch Items.....	134
12—	Server Baseline Implementation Conformance Profile.....	135
12.1—	Conformance clauses for a KMIP Server.....	135
A.	Attribute Cross-reference.....	137
B.	Tag Cross-reference.....	139

C. Operation and Object Cross-reference	144
D. Acronyms.....	145
E. List of Figures and Tables	148
F. Acknowledgements.....	155
G. Revision History	157

1 Introduction

This document is intended as a specification of the protocol used for the communication between clients and servers to perform certain management operations on objects stored and maintained by a key management system. These objects are referred to as *Managed Objects* in this specification. They include symmetric and asymmetric cryptographic keys, digital certificates, and templates used to simplify the creation of objects and control their use. Managed Objects are managed with *operations* that include the ability to generate cryptographic keys, register objects with the key management system, obtain objects from the system, destroy objects from the system, and search for objects maintained by the system. Managed Objects also have associated *attributes*, which are named values stored by the key management system and are obtained from the system via operations. Certain attributes are added, modified, or deleted by operations.

The protocol specified in this document includes several certificate-related functions for which there are a number of existing protocols – namely Validate (e.g., *SCVPSVP* or XKMS), Certify (e.g. CMP, CMC, SCEP) and Re-certify (e.g. CMP, CMC, SCEP). The protocol does not attempt to define a comprehensive certificate management protocol, such as would be needed for a certification authority. However, it does include functions that are needed to allow a key server to provide a proxy for certificate management functions.

In addition to the normative definitions for managed objects, operations and attributes, this specification also includes normative definitions for the following aspects of the protocol:

- The expected behavior of the server and client as a result of operations.
- Message contents and formats.
- Message encoding (including enumerations), and
- Error handling.

This specification is complemented by three other documents. The Usage Guide [KMIP-UG] provides illustrative information on using the protocol. The KMIP Profiles Specification [KMIP-Prof] provides a selected set of conformance profiles and authentication suites. The Test Specification [KMIP-UC] provides samples of protocol messages corresponding to a set of defined test cases.

This specification defines the KMIP protocol version major 1 and minor 0 (see 6.16.1).

4.4-1.1 Terminology

The key words "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHOULD", "SHOULD NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this document are to be interpreted as described in [RFC2119]. The words 'must', 'can', and 'will' are forbidden.

For definitions not found in this document, see [SP800-57-1].

Archive	To place information not accessed frequently into long-term storage.
Asymmetric key pair (key pair)	A public key and its corresponding private key; a key pair is used with a public key algorithm.
Authentication	A process that establishes the origin of information, or determines an entity's identity.
Authentication code	A cryptographic checksum based on <i>an-Approved</i> security function (also known as a Message Authentication Code).
Authorization	Access privileges that are granted to an entity; conveying an "official" sanction to perform a security function or activity.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted Table

Certification authority	The entity in a Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) that is responsible for issuing certificates, and exacting compliance to a PKI policy.
Ciphertext	Data in its encrypted form.
Compromise	The unauthorized disclosure, modification, substitution or use of sensitive data (e.g., keying material and other security-related information).
Confidentiality	The property that sensitive information is not disclosed to unauthorized entities.
Cryptographic algorithm	A well-defined computational procedure that takes variable inputs, including a cryptographic key and produces an output.
Cryptographic key (key)	A parameter used in conjunction with a cryptographic algorithm that determines its operation in such a way that an entity with knowledge of the key can reproduce or reverse the operation, while an entity without knowledge of the key cannot. Examples include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The transformation of plaintext data into ciphertext data, 2. The transformation of ciphertext data into plaintext data, 3. The computation of a digital signature from data, 4. The verification of a digital signature, 5. The computation of an authentication code from data, 6. The verification of an authentication code from data and a received authentication code.
Decryption	The process of changing ciphertext into plaintext using a cryptographic algorithm and key.
Digest (or hash)	The result of applying a hash function to information.
Digital signature (signature)	The result of a cryptographic transformation of data that, when properly implemented with supporting infrastructure and policy, provides the services of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. origin authentication 2. data integrity, and 3. signer non-repudiation.
Encryption	The process of changing plaintext into ciphertext using a cryptographic algorithm and key.
<u>Hashing algorithm</u>	<u>Hash function</u> An algorithmA-function that maps a bit string of arbitrary length to a fixed length bit string. Approved hashing algorithms hash functions satisfy the following properties: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (One-way) It is computationally infeasible to find any input that maps to any pre-specified output, and 2. (Collision resistant) It is computationally infeasible to find any two distinct inputs that map to the same output.
Integrity	The property that sensitive data has not been modified or deleted in an unauthorized and undetected manner.
Key derivation (derivation)	A function in the lifecycle of keying material; the process by which one or more keys are derived from 1) either a shared secret from a key

Formatted Table

	<u>agreement computation or a pre-shared cryptographic key</u> , and 2) other information.
Key management	The activities involving the handling of cryptographic keys and other related security parameters (e.g., IVs and passwords) during the entire life cycle of the keys, including their generation, storage, establishment, entry and output, and destruction.
Key wrapping (wrapping)	A method of encrypting <u>and/or MACing/signing keys</u> (along with associated integrity information) that provides both confidentiality and integrity protection using <u>cryptographic keys, a symmetric key</u> .
Message authentication code (MAC)	A cryptographic checksum on data that uses a symmetric key to detect both accidental and intentional modifications of data.
Private key	A cryptographic key, used with a public key cryptographic algorithm, that is uniquely associated with an entity and is not made public. The in an asymmetric (public) cryptosystem, the private key is associated with a public key. Depending on the algorithm, the private key may be used to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the corresponding public key, 2. Compute a digital signature that may be verified by the corresponding public key, 3. Decrypt data that was encrypted by the corresponding public key, or 4. Compute a piece of common shared data, together with other information.
Profile	A specification of objects, attributes, operations, message elements and authentication methods to be used in specific contexts of key management server and client interactions (see [KMIP-Prof]).
Public key	A cryptographic key used with a public key cryptographic algorithm that is uniquely associated with an entity and that may be made public. The in an asymmetric (public) cryptosystem, the public key is associated with a private key. The public key may be known by anyone and, depending on the algorithm, may be used to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify a digital signature that is signed by the corresponding private key, 2. Encrypt data that can be decrypted by the corresponding private key, or 3. Compute a piece of shared data.
Public key certificate (certificate)	A set of data that uniquely identifies an entity, contains the entity's public key and possibly other information, and is digitally signed by a trusted party, thereby binding the public key to the entity.
Public key cryptographic algorithm	A cryptographic algorithm that uses two related keys, a public key and a private key. The two keys have the property that determining the private key from the public key is computationally infeasible.
Public Key Infrastructure	A framework that is established to issue, maintain and revoke public key certificates.
Recover	To retrieve information that was archived to long-term storage.
Split knowledge	A process by which a cryptographic key is split into n multiple key components, individually providing no knowledge of the original key, which can be subsequently combined to recreate the original

Formatted Table

cryptographic key. If knowledge of k (where k is less than or equal to n) components is required to construct the original key, then knowledge of any $k-1$ key components provides no information about the original key other than, ~~possibly~~~~possibility~~, its length.

Symmetric key	A single cryptographic key that is used with a secret (symmetric) key algorithm.
Symmetric key algorithm	A cryptographic algorithm that uses the same secret (symmetric) key for an operation and its complement (e.g., encryption and decryption).
X.509 certificate	The ISO/ITU-T X.509 standard defined two types of certificates – the X.509 public key certificate, and the X.509 attribute certificate. Most commonly (including this document), an X.509 certificate refers to the X.509 public key certificate.
X.509 public key certificate	The public key for a user (or device) and a name for the user (or device), together with some other information, rendered un-forgeable by the digital signature of the certification authority that issued the certificate, encoded in the format defined in the ISO/ITU-T X.509 standard.

Formatted: Keep with next

Table 1: Terminology

4.2-1.2 Normative References

- [FIPS186-3] *Digital Signature Standard (DSS)*, FIPS PUB 186-3, ~~Jun~~~~June~~ 2009, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips186-3/fips_186-3.pdf
- [FIPS197] *Advanced Encryption Standard*, FIPS PUB 197, Nov 2001, <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips197/fips-197.pdf>
- [FIPS198-1] *The Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code (HMAC)*, FIPS PUB 198-1, ~~Jul~~~~July~~ 2008, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198-1/FIPS-198-1_final.pdf
- [IEEE1003-1] IEEE Std 1003.1, *Standard for information technology - portable operating system interface (POSIX). Shell and utilities*, 2004.
- [ISO16609] ISO, *Banking -- Requirements for message authentication using symmetric techniques*, ISO 16609, 1991
- [ISO9797-1] ISO/IEC, *Information technology -- Security techniques -- Message Authentication Codes (MACs) -- Part 1: Mechanisms using a block cipher*, ISO/IEC 9797-1, 1999.
- [KMIP-Prof] OASIS ~~Committee~~ Draft ~~05~~, *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Profiles Version 1.0*, ~~Mar~~~~Committee Draft~~, ~~November~~ 20~~1009~~, <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/profiles/v1.0/cd05/kmip-profiles-1.0-cd-05.doc>
- [PKCS#1] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #1 v2.1: RSA Cryptography Standard*, ~~Jun~~~~June~~ 14, 2002, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2125>
- [PKCS#5] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #5 v2.1: Password-Based Cryptography Standard*, ~~Oct~~~~October~~ 5, 2006, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2127>
- [PKCS#7] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS#7 v1.5: Cryptographic Message Syntax Standard*, ~~Nov~~, ~~November~~ 1, 1993, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2129>
- [PKCS#8] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS#8 v1.2: Private-Key Information Syntax Standard*, ~~Nov~~~~November~~ 1, 1993, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2130>
- [PKCS#10] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #10 v1.7: Certification Request Syntax Standard*, May 26, 2000, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2132>
- [RFC1319] B. Kaliski, *The MD2 Message-Digest Algorithm*, IETF RFC 1319, Apr 1992, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1319.txt>
- [RFC1320] R. Rivest, *The MD4 Message-Digest Algorithm*, IETF RFC 1320, Apr 1992, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1320.txt>

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

67	[RFC1321]	R. Rivest, <i>The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm</i> , IETF RFC 1321, Apr 1992, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1321.txt
68		
69	[RFC1421]	J. Linn, <i>Privacy Enhancement for Internet Electronic Mail: Part I: Message Encryption and Authentication Procedures</i> , IETF RFC 1421, Feb 1993, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1421.txt
70		
71		
72	[RFC1424]	B. Kaliski, <i>Privacy Enhancement for Internet Electronic Mail: Part IV: Key Certification and Related Services</i> , IETF RFC 1424, Feb February 1993, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1424.txt
73		
74		
75	[RFC2104]	H. Krawczyk, M. Bellare, R. Canetti, <i>HMAC: Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication</i> , IETF RFC 2104, Feb 1997, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2104.txt
76		
77		
78	[RFC2119]	S. Bradner, <i>Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels</i> , IETF RFC 2119, Mar 1997, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt , IETF RFC 2119, March 1997
79		
80		
81	[RFC 2246]	T. Dierks and C. Allen, <i>The TLS Protocol, Version 1.0</i> , IETF RFC 2246, Jan 1999, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2246.txt
82		
83	[RFC2898]	B. Kaliski, <i>PKCS #5: Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2.0</i> , IETF RFC 2898, Sep 2000, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2898.txt
84		
85	[RFC 3394]	J. Schaad, R. Housley, <i>Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap Algorithm</i> , IETF RFC 3394, Sep 2002, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3394.txt
86		
87	[RFC3447]	J. Jonsson, B. Kaliski, <i>Public-Key Cryptography Standards (PKCS) #1: RSA Cryptography Specifications Version 2.1</i> , IETF RFC 3447, Feb 2003, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3447.txt
88		
89		
90	[RFC3629]	F. Yergeau, <i>UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646</i> , IETF RFC 3629, Nov 2003, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.txt
91		
92	[RFC3647]	S. Chokhani, W. Ford, R. Sabett, C. Merrill, and S. Wu, <i>Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Policy and Certification Practices Framework</i> , IETF RFC 3647, Nov November 2003, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3647.txt
93		
94		
95	[RFC4210]	C. Adams, S. Farrell, T. Kause and T. Mononen, <i>Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Management Protocol (CMP)</i> , IETF RFC 2510, Sep September 2005, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4210.txt
96		
97		
98	[RFC4211]	J. Schaad, <i>Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Request Message Format (CRMF)</i> , IETF RFC 4211, Sep 2005, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4211.txt
99		
100	[RFC4868]	S. Kelly, S. Frankel, <i>Using HMAC-SHA-256, HMAC-SHA-384, and HMAC-SHA-512 with IPsec</i> , IETF RFC 4868, May 2007, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4868.txt
101		
102	[RFC4949]	R. Shirey, <i>Internet Security Glossary, Version 2</i> , IETF RFC 4949, Aug August 2007, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4949.txt
103		
104	[RFC5272]	J. Schaad and M. Meyers, <i>Certificate Management over CMS (CMC)</i> , IETF RFC 5272, Jun June 2008, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5272.txt
105		
106	[RFC5280]	D. Cooper, S. Santesson, S. Farrell, S. Boeyen, R. Housley, W. Polk, <i>Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate</i> , IETF RFC 5280, May 2008, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5280.txt
107		
108		
109	[RFC5649]	R. Housley, <i>Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap with Padding Algorithm</i> , IETF RFC 5649, Aug 2009, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5649.txt
110		
111	[SHAMIR1979]	A. Shamir, <i>How to share a secret</i> , Communications of the ACM, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 612-613, Nov 1979
112		
113	[SP800-38A]	M. Dworkin, <i>Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation – Methods and Techniques</i> , NIST Special Publication 800-38A, Dec 2001, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38a/sp800-38a.pdf
114		
115		
116	[SP800-38B]	M. Dworkin, <i>Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: The CMAC Mode for Authentication</i> , NIST Special Publication 800-38B, May 2005, http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38B/SP_800-38B.pdf
117		
118		

119 [SP800-38C] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: the CCM*
120 *Mode for Authentication and Confidentiality*, NIST Special Publication 800-38C,
121 May 2004, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-38C_updated-July20_2007.pdf)
122 [38C_updated-July20_2007.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-38C_updated-July20_2007.pdf)

123 [SP800-38D] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation:*
124 *Galois/Counter Mode (GCM) and GMAC*, NIST Special Publication 800-38D, Nov
125 2007, <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38D/SP-800-38D.pdf>

126 [SP800-38E] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: The XTS-*
127 *AES Mode for Confidentiality on Block-Oriented Storage Devices*, NIST Special
128 Publication 800-38E, Jan 2010, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38E/nist-sp-800-38E.pdf)
129 [38E/nist-sp-800-38E.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38E/nist-sp-800-38E.pdf)

130 [SP800-56A] E. Barker, D. Johnson, and M. Smid, *Recommendation for Pair-Wise Key*
131 *Establishment Schemes Using Discrete Logarithm Cryptography (Revised)*, NIST
132 Special Publication 800-56A, Mar 2007Aug 2009 (draft),
133 [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/drafts/800-56A/SP800-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/drafts/800-56A/SP800-56A_Revision1_Mar08-200738E/draft-sp800-38E.pdf)
134 [56A_Revision1_Mar08-200738E/draft-sp800-38E.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/drafts/800-56A/SP800-56A_Revision1_Mar08-200738E/draft-sp800-38E.pdf)

135 [SP800-56B] E. Barker, L. Chen, A. Regenscheid, and M. Smid, *Recommendation for Pair-*
136 *Wise Key Establishment Schemes Using Integer Factorization Cryptography*,
137 NIST Special Publication 800-56B, Aug 2009,
138 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-56B/sp800-56B.pdf>

139 [SP800-57-1] E. Barker, W. Barker, W. Burr, W. Polk, and M. Smid, *Recommendations for Key*
140 *Management - Part 1: General (Revised)*, NIST Special Publication 800-57 part
141 1, MarMarch 2007, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-57/sp800-57-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-57/sp800-57-Part1-revised2_Mar08-2007.pdf)
142 [Part1-revised2_Mar08-2007.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-57/sp800-57-Part1-revised2_Mar08-2007.pdf)

143 [SP800-67] W. Barker, *Recommendation for the Triple Data Encryption Algorithm (TDEA)*
144 *Block Cipher*, NIST Special Publication 800-67, Version 1.1, Revised 19 May
145 2008, <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-67/SP800-67.pdf>

146 [SP800-108] L. Chen, *Recommendation for Key Derivation Using Pseudorandom Functions*
147 *(Revised)*, NIST Special Publication 800-108, OctOctober 2009,
148 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-108/sp800-108.pdf>

149 [X.509] International Telecommunication Union (ITU)–T, X.509: *Information technology*
150 *– Open systems interconnection – The Directory: Public-key and attribute*
151 *certificate frameworks*, AugAugust 2005, [http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.509-](http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.509-200508-I/en)
152 [200508-I/en](http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.509-200508-I/en)

153 [X9.24-1] ANSI, X9.24 - *Retail Financial Services Symmetric Key Management - Part 1:*
154 *Using Symmetric Techniques*, 2004.

155 [X9.31] ANSI, X9.31: *Digital Signatures Using Reversible Public Key Cryptography for the*
156 *Financial Services Industry (rDSA)*, SepSeptember 1998.

157 [X9.42] ANSI, X9-42: *Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry:*
158 *Agreement of Symmetric Keys Using Discrete Logarithm Cryptography*, 2003.

159 [X9-57] ANSI, X9-57: *Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry:*
160 *Certificate Management*, 1997.

161 [X9.62] ANSI, X9-62: *Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry, The*
162 *Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA)*, 2005.

163 [X9-63] ANSI, X9-63: *Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry, Key*
164 *Agreement and Key Transport Using Elliptic Curve Cryptography*, 2001.

165 [X9-102] ANSI, X9-102: *Symmetric Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry -*
166 *Wrapping of Keys and Associated Data*, 2008.

167 [X9 TR-31] ANSI, X9 TR-31: *Interoperable Secure Key Exchange Key Block Specification for*
168 *Symmetric Algorithms*, 2005.

Field Code Changed

170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181

1.3.1.3 Non-normative References

[KMIP-UG] OASIS ~~Committee~~ Draft ~~09~~, *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Usage Guide Version 1.0*, ~~Mar~~~~Committee Draft~~, November 20~~1009~~, <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/ug/v1.0/cd09/kmip-ug-1.0-cd-09.doc> -

[KMIP-UC] OASIS ~~Committee~~ Draft ~~09~~, *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Use Cases Version 1.0*, ~~Mar~~~~Committee Draft~~, November 20~~1009~~, <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/usecases/v1.0/cd09/kmip-usecases-1.0-cd-09.doc> -

[ISO/IEC 9945-2] The Open Group, *Regular Expressions, The Single UNIX Specification version 2*, 1997, ISO/IEC 9945-2:1993,
<http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908799/xbd/re.html>
<http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908799/xbd/re.html>

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

2-2 Objects

The following subsections describe the objects that are passed between the clients and servers of the key management system. Some of these object types, called *Base Objects*, are used only in the protocol itself, and are not considered Managed Objects. Key management systems MAY choose to support a subset of the Managed Objects. The object descriptions refer to the primitive data types of which they are composed. These primitive data types are

- Integer
- Long Integer
- Big Integer
- Enumeration – choices from a predefined list of values
- Boolean
- Text String – string of characters representing human-readable text
- Byte String – sequence of unencoded byte values
- Date-Time – date and time, with a granularity of one second
- Interval – a length of time interval expressed in seconds

Structures are composed of ordered lists of primitive data types or sub-structures.

2.1-2.1 Base Objects

These objects are used within the messages of the protocol, but are not objects managed by the key management system. They are components of Managed Objects.

2.1-1-2.1.1 Attribute

An Attribute object is a structure (see Table 2Table 2Table 21) used for sending and receiving Managed Object attributes. The *Attribute Name* is a text-string that is used to identify the attribute. The *Attribute Index* is an index number assigned by the key management server when a specified named attribute is allowed to have multiple instances. The Attribute Index is used to identify the particular instance. Attribute Indices SHALL start with 0. The Attribute Index of an attribute SHALL NOT change when other instances are added or deleted. For example, if a particular attribute has 4 instances with Attribute Indices 0, 1, 2 and 3, and the instance with Attribute Index 2 is deleted, then the Attribute Index of instance 3 is not changed. Attributes that have a single instance have an Attribute Index of 0, which is assumed if the Attribute Index is not specified. The *Attribute Value* is either a primitive data type or structured object, depending on the attribute.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Attribute	Structure	
Attribute Name	Text String	Yes
Attribute Index	Integer	No
Attribute Value	Varies, depending on attribute. See Section 33	Yes, <u>except for the Notify operation (see Section 5.1)</u>

Table 2: Attribute Object Structure

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:)

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

2.1.2.2.1.2 Credential

A *Credential* is a structure (see [Table 3](#)[Table 3](#)[Table 32](#)) used for client identification purposes and is not managed by the key management system (e.g., user id/password pairs, Kerberos tokens, etc). It MAY be used for authentication purposes as indicated in [\[KMIP-Prof\]](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Credential	Structure	
Credential Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.10-1.3.2.4	Yes
Credential Value	Varies. Structure for Username and Password Credential Type, Byte String	Yes

Table 3: Credential Object Structure

If the *Credential Type* in the *Credential* is *Username and Password*, then *Credential Value* is a structure as shown in [Table 4](#)[Table 4](#)[Table 4](#). The *Username* field identifies the client, and the *Password* field is a secret that authenticates the client.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Credential Value	Structure	
Username	Text String	Yes
Password	Text String	No

Table 4: Credential Value Structure for the Username and Password Credential

2.1.3.2.1.3 Key Block

A *Key Block* object is a structure (see [Table 5](#)[Table 5](#)[Table 53](#)) used to encapsulate all of the information that is closely associated with a cryptographic key. It contains a *Key Value* of one of the following *Key Format Types*:

- *Raw* – This is a key that contains only cryptographic key material, encoded as a string of bytes.
- *Opaque* – This is an encoded key for which the encoding is unknown to the key management system. It is encoded as a string of bytes.
- *PKCS1* – This is an encoded private key, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 PKCS#1 object.
- *PKCS8* – This is an encoded private key, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 PKCS#8 object, supporting both [the](#) *RSAPrivateKey* syntax and *EncryptedPrivateKey*.
- *X.509* – This is an encoded object, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 X.509 object.
- *ECPrivateKey* – This is an ASN.1 encoded elliptic curve private key.
- Several *Transparent Key* types – These are algorithm-specific structures containing defined values for the various key types, as defined in Section [2.1.72.1.7](#).
- *Extensions* – These are vendor-specific extensions to allow for proprietary or legacy key formats.

The *Key Block* MAY contain the *Key Compression Type*, which indicates the format of the elliptic curve public key. By default, the public key is uncompressed.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.35 pt

240 The Key Block also has the Cryptographic Algorithm and the Cryptographic Length of the key contained
 241 in the Key Value field. Some example values are:

- 242 • RSA keys are typically 1024, 2048 or 3072 bits in length
- 243 • 3DES keys are typically 168 bits in length
- 244 • AES keys are typically 128 or 256 bits in length

245 The Key Block SHALL contain a Key Wrapping Data structure if the key in the Key Value field is wrapped
 246 (i.e., encrypted, or MACed/signed, or both).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Block	Structure	
Key Format Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.39.1.3.2.3	Yes
Key Compression Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.29.1.3.2.2	No
Key Value	Byte String: for wrapped Key Value; Structure: for plaintext Key Value, see 2.1.42.1.4	Yes
Cryptographic Algorithm	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.129.1.3.2.12	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is available from the Key Value. Does not apply to Secret Data or Opaque Objects. If present, the Cryptographic Length SHALL also be present.
Cryptographic Length	Integer	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is available from the Key Value. Does not apply to Secret Data or Opaque Objects. If present, the Cryptographic Algorithm SHALL also be present.
Key Wrapping Data	Structure, see 2.1.52.1.5	No, SHALL only be present if the key is wrapped.

247 **Table 5: Key Block Object Structure**

248 **2.1.4.2.1.4 Key Value**

249 The *Key Value* is used only inside a Key Block and is either a Byte String or a structure (see [Table 6](#)
 250 [Table 64](#)):

- 251 • The Key Value structure contains the key material, either as a byte string or as a Transparent Key
 252 structure (see Section [2.1.72.4.7](#)), and OPTIONAL attribute information that is associated and
 253 encapsulated with the key material. This attribute information differs from the attributes
 254 associated with Managed Objects, and which is obtained via the Get Attributes operation, only by
 255 the fact that it is encapsulated with (and possibly wrapped with) the key material itself.
- 256 • The Key Value Byte String is the wrapped TTLV-encoded (see Section [9.19.4](#)) Key Value
 257 structure.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: 13 pt

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Value	Structure	
Key Material	Byte String: for Raw, Opaque, PKCS1, PKCS8, ECPrivateKey, or Extension Key Format types; Structure: for Transparent, or Extension Key Format Types	Yes
Attribute	Attribute Object, see Section 2.1.12.4.4	No. MAY be repeated

Table 6: Key Value Object Structure

2.1.5-2.1.5 Key Wrapping Data

The Key Block MAY also supply OPTIONAL information about a cryptographic key wrapping mechanism used to wrap the Key Value. This consists of a *Key Wrapping Data* structure (see Table 7Table 7Table 75). It is only used inside a Key Block.

This structure contains fields for:

- A *Wrapping Method*, which indicates the method used to wrap the Key Value.
- *Encryption Key Information*, which contains the Unique Identifier (see 3.13.1) value of the encryption key and associated cryptographic parameters.
- *MAC/Signature Key Information*, which contains the Unique Identifier value of the MAC/signature key and associated cryptographic parameters.
- A *MAC/Signature*, which contains a MAC or signature of the Key Value.
- An *IV/Counter/Nonce*, if REQUIRED by the wrapping method.

If wrapping is used, then the whole Key Value structure is wrapped unless otherwise specified by the Wrapping Method. The algorithms used for wrapping are given by the Cryptographic Algorithm attributes of the encryption key and/or MAC/signature key; the block-cipher mode, padding method, and hashing algorithm used for wrapping are given by the Cryptographic Parameters in the Encryption Key Information and/or MAC/Signature Key Information, or, if not present, from the Cryptographic Parameters attribute of the respective key(s). At least one of the Encryption Key Information and the MAC/Signature Key Information SHALL be specified.

The following wrapping methods are currently defined:

- *Encrypt* only (i.e., encryption using a symmetric key or public key, or authenticated encryption algorithms that use a single key)
- *MAC/sign* only (i.e., either MACing the Key Value with a symmetric key, or signing the Key Value with a private key)
- *Encrypt then MAC/sign*
- *MAC/sign then encrypt*
- *TR-31*
- *Extensions*

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.35 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Wrapping Data	Structure	
Wrapping Method	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.49.1.3.2.4	Yes
Encryption Key Information	Structure, see below	No. Corresponds to the key that was used to encrypt the Key Value.
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure, see below	No. Corresponds to the symmetric key used to MAC the Key Value or the private key used to sign the Key Value
MAC/Signature	Byte String	No
IV/Counter/Nonce	Byte String	No

Table 7: Key Wrapping Data Object Structure

The structures of the Encryption Key Information (see ~~Table 8Table 8Table 86~~) and the MAC/Signature Key Information (see ~~Table 9Table 9Table 97~~) are as follows:

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Encryption Key Information	Structure	
Unique Identifier	Text string, see Text string, see 3.13.4	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters	Structure, see Structure, see 3.63.6	No

Table 8: Encryption Key Information Object Structure

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure	
Unique Identifier	Text string, see Text string, see 3.13.4	Yes. It SHALL be either the Unique Identifier of the Symmetric Key used to MAC, or of the Private Key (or its corresponding Public Key) used to sign.
Cryptographic Parameters	Structure, see Structure, see 3.63.6	No

Table 9: MAC/Signature Key Information Object Structure

2.1.6-2.1.6 Key Wrapping Specification

This is a separate structure (see ~~Table 10Table 10Table 108~~) that is defined for operations that provide the option to return wrapped keys. The *Key Wrapping Specification* SHALL be included inside the operation request if clients request the server to return a wrapped key. If Cryptographic Parameters are specified in the Encryption Key Information and/or the MAC/Signature Key Information of the Key

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.35 pt

297 | Wrapping Specification, then the server SHALL verify that they match one of the instances of the
298 Cryptographic Parameters attribute of the corresponding key. If Cryptographic Parameters are omitted,
299 then the server SHALL use the Cryptographic Parameters attribute with the lowest Attribute Index of the
300 corresponding key. If the corresponding key does not have any Cryptographic Parameters attribute, or if
301 no match is found, then an error is returned.

302 This structure contains:

- 303
- A Wrapping Method that indicates the method used to wrap the Key Value.
 - 304 | • ~~A~~ Encryption Key Information with the Unique Identifier value of the encryption key and
305 associated cryptographic parameters.
 - 306 | • ~~A~~ MAC/Signature Key Information with the Unique Identifier value of the MAC/signature key and
307 associated cryptographic parameters.
 - 308 • Zero or more Attribute Names to indicate the attributes to be wrapped with the key material.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Wrapping Specification	Structure	
Wrapping Method	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.49.1.3.2.4	Yes
Encryption Key Information	Structure, see Structure, see 2.1.52.1.5	No, SHALL be present if MAC/Signature Key Information is omitted
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure, see Structure, see 2.1.52.1.5	No, SHALL be present if Encryption Key Information is omitted
Attribute Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated

309 Table 10: Key Wrapping Specification Object Structure

310 2.1.7.2.1.7 Transparent Key Structures

311 *Transparent Key* structures describe the necessary parameters to obtain the key material in a form that is
312 easily interpreted by all participants in the protocol. They are used in the Key Value structure. The
313 mapping to the parameters specified in other standards is shown in Table 11.

Object	Description	Mapping
<u>P</u>	<u>For DSA and DH, the (large) prime field order.</u> <u>For RSA, a prime factor of the modulus.</u>	<u>p in [FIPS186-3], [X9.42], [SP800-56A]</u> <u>p in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Q</u>	<u>For DSA and DH, the (small) prime multiplicative subgroup order.</u> <u>For RSA, a prime factor of the modulus.</u>	<u>q in [FIPS186-3], [X9.42], [SP800-56A]</u> <u>q in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>G</u>	<u>The generator of the subgroup of order Q.</u>	<u>g in [FIPS186-3], [X9.42], [SP800-56A]</u>
<u>X</u>	<u>DSA or DH private key.</u>	<u>x in [FIPS186-3]</u> <u>x, x_y, x_y in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for static private keys</u> <u>r, r_u, r_v in [X9.42], [SP800-56A]</u>

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 70.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

		for ephemeral private keys
<u>Y</u>	<u>DSA or DH public key.</u>	<u>y in [FIPS186-3]</u> <u>y, y_U, y_V in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for static public keys</u> <u>t, t_U, t_V in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for ephemeral public keys</u>
<u>J</u>	<u>DH cofactor integer, where P = JQ + 1.</u>	<u>j in [X9.42]</u>
<u>Modulus</u>	<u>RSA modulus PQ, where P and Q are distinct primes.</u>	<u>n in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Private Exponent</u>	<u>RSA private exponent.</u>	<u>d in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Public Exponent</u>	<u>RSA public exponent.</u>	<u>e in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Prime Exponent P</u>	<u>RSA private exponent for the prime factor P in the CRT format, i.e., Private Exponent (mod (P-1)).</u>	<u>dP in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Prime Exponent Q</u>	<u>RSA private exponent for the prime factor Q in the CRT format, i.e., Private Exponent (mod (Q-1)).</u>	<u>dQ in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>CRT Coefficient</u>	<u>The (first) CRT coefficient, i.e., Q⁻¹ mod P.</u>	<u>qInv in [PKCS#1], [SP800-56B]</u>
<u>Recommended Curve</u>	<u>NIST Recommended Curves (e.g., P-192).</u>	<u>See Appendix D of [FIPS186-3]</u>
<u>D</u>	<u>Elliptic curve private key.</u>	<u>d; d_{e,U}, d_{e,V} (ephemeral private keys); d_{s,U}, d_{s,V} (static private keys) in [X9-63], [SP800-56A]</u>
<u>Q String</u>	<u>Elliptic curve public key.</u>	<u>Q; Q_{e,U}, Q_{e,V} (ephemeral public keys); Q_{s,U}, Q_{s,V} (static public keys) in [X9-63], [SP800-56A]</u>

Table 11: Parameter mapping.

Formatted: Caption

2.1.7.1.2.1.7.1 Transparent Symmetric Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent Symmetric Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 12](#)~~Table 12~~[Table 129](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Key	Byte String	Yes

Table 12: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent Symmetric Keys

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt

2.1.7.2.2.1.7.2 Transparent DSA Private Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 13](#)~~Table 13~~[Table 1310](#).

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	Yes
G	Big Integer	Yes
X	Big Integer	Yes

Table 13: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Private Keys

P is the prime modulus. Q is the prime divisor of P-1. G is the generator. X is the private key (refer to NIST FIPS PUB 186-3).

2.1.7.3.2.1.7.3 Transparent DSA Public Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 14](#)[Table 14](#)[Table 1411](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	Yes
G	Big Integer	Yes
Y	Big Integer	Yes

Table 14: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Public Keys

P is the prime modulus. Q is the prime divisor of P-1. G is the generator. Y is the public key (refer to NIST FIPS PUB 186-3).

2.1.7.4.2.1.7.4 Transparent RSA Private Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent RSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 15](#)[Table 15](#)[Table 1512](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Modulus	Big Integer	Yes
Private Exponent	Big Integer	No
Public Exponent	Big Integer	No
P	Big Integer	No
Q	Big Integer	No
Prime Exponent P	Big Integer	No
Prime Exponent Q	Big Integer	No
CRT Coefficient	Big Integer	No

Table 15: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Private Keys

One of the following SHALL be present (refer to [\[PKCS#1\]](#)[RSA](#)[PKCS#1](#)):

- Private Exponent

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

- P and Q (the first two prime factors of Modulus)
- Prime Exponent P and Prime Exponent Q.

2.1.7.5.2.1.7.5 Transparent RSA Public Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent RSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 16](#)[Table 16](#)[Table 16](#)[13](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Modulus	Big Integer	Yes
Public Exponent	Big Integer	Yes

Table 16: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Public Keys

2.1.7.6.2.1.7.6 Transparent DH Private Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DH Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 17](#)[Table 17](#)[Table 17](#)[14](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
<u>Q</u>	<u>Big Integer</u>	<u>No</u>
G	Big Integer	Yes
<u>Q</u>	<u>Big Integer</u>	<u>No</u>
J	Big Integer	No
X	Big Integer	Yes

Table 17: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Private Keys

P is the prime, $P = JQ + 1$. G is the generator $G^Q = 1 \text{ mod } P$. Q is the prime factor of P-1. J is the OPTIONAL cofactor. X is the private key (refer to ANSI X9.42).

2.1.7.7.2.1.7.7 Transparent DH Public Key

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DH Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in [Table 18](#)[Table 18](#)[Table 18](#)[15](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
<u>Q</u>	<u>Big Integer</u>	<u>No</u>
G	Big Integer	Yes
<u>Q</u>	<u>Big Integer</u>	<u>No</u>
J	Big Integer	No
Y	Big Integer	Yes

Table 18: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Public Keys

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt

353 | P is the prime, $P = JQ + 1$. G is the generator $G^Q = 1 \bmod P$. Q is the prime factor of $P-1$. J is the
354 | OPTIONAL cofactor. Y is the public key (refer to ANSI X9.42).

355 | **2.1.7.8 2.1.7.8 Transparent ECDSA Private Key**

356 | If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a
357 | structure as shown in [Table 19Table 19Table 1916](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59.1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

358 | **Table 19: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Private Keys**

359 | ~~D is the private key (refer to NIST FIPS PUB 186-3).~~

360 | **2.1.7.9 2.1.7.9 Transparent ECDSA Public Key**

361 | If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a
362 | structure as shown in [Table 20Table 20Table 2017](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59.1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

363 | **Table 20: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Public Keys**

364 | ~~Q String is the public key (refer to NIST FIPS PUB 186-3).~~

365 | **2.1.7.10 2.1.7.10 Transparent ECDH Private Key**

366 | If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDH Private Key*, then Key Material is a
367 | structure as shown in [Table 21Table 21Table 2118](#).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59.1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

368 | **Table 21: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Private Keys**

369 | **2.1.7.11 2.1.7.11 Transparent ECDH Public Key**

370 | If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDH Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure
371 | as shown in [Table 22Table 22Table 2219](#).

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59-1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

Table 22: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Public Keys

~~Q String is the public key (refer to NIST FIPS PUB 186-3).~~

~~2.1.7.12~~ **2.1.7.12 Transparent ECMQV Private Key**

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECMQV Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in ~~Table 23~~~~Table 23~~~~Table 23~~~~230~~.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59-1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

Table 23: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Private Keys

~~2.1.7.13~~ **2.1.7.13 Transparent ECMQV Public Key**

If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECMQV Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure as shown in ~~Table 24~~~~Table 24~~~~Table 24~~~~241~~.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.59-1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

Table 24: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Public Keys

~~2.1.8~~ **2.1.8 Template-Attribute Structures**

These structures are used in various operations to provide the desired attribute values and/or template names in the request and to return the actual attribute values in the response.

The *Template-Attribute*, *Common Template-Attribute*, *Private Key Template-Attribute*, and *Public Key Template-Attribute* structures are defined identically as follows:

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 70.9 pt

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Template-Attribute, Common Template-Attribute, Private Key Template- Attribute, Public Key Template-Attribute	Structure	
Name	Structure, see Structure, see 3.23.2	No, MAY be repeated.
Attribute	Attribute Object, see Attribute Object, see 2.1.12.1.1	No, MAY be repeated

Table 25: Template-Attribute Object Structure

Name is the Name attribute of the Template object defined in Section 2.2.62.2.6.

2.2.2.2 Managed Objects

Managed Objects are objects that are the subjects of key management operations, which are described in Sections 4.4 and 5.5. *Managed Cryptographic Objects* are the subset of Managed Objects that contain cryptographic material (e.g. certificates, keys, and secret data).

2.2.1.2.2.1 Certificate

A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a digital certificate (e.g., an encoded X.509 certificate).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate	Structure	
Certificate Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.69.1.3.2.6	Yes
Certificate Value	Byte String	Yes

Table 26: Certificate Object Structure

2.2.2.2.2.2 Symmetric Key

A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a symmetric key.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Symmetric Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see Structure, see 2.1.32.1.3	Yes

Table 27: Symmetric Key Object Structure

2.2.3.2.2.3 Public Key

A Managed Cryptographic Object that is the public portion of an asymmetric key pair. This is only a public key, not a certificate.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Public Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.32-1.3	Yes

Table 28: Public Key Object Structure

2.2.4-2.2.4 Private Key

A Managed Cryptographic Object that is the private portion of an asymmetric key pair.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Private Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.32-1.3	Yes

Table 29: Private Key Object Structure

2.2.5-2.2.5 Split Key

A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a *Split Key*. A split key is a secret, usually a symmetric key or a private key that has been split into a number of parts, each of which MAY then be distributed to several key holders, for additional security. The *Split Key Parts* field indicates the total number of parts, and the *Split Key Threshold* field indicates the minimum number of parts needed to reconstruct the entire key. The *Key Part Identifier* indicates which key part is contained in the cryptographic object, and SHALL be at least 1 and SHALL be less than or equal to Split Key Parts.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Split Key	Structure	
Split Key Parts	Integer	Yes
Key Part Identifier	Integer	Yes
Split Key Threshold	Integer	Yes
Split Key Method	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.70-1.3.2.7	Yes
Prime Field Size	Big Integer	No, REQUIRED only if Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing Prime Field.
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.32-1.3	Yes

Table 30: Split Key Object Structure

There are three *Split Key Methods* for secret sharing: the first one is based on XOR, and the other two are based on polynomial secret sharing, according to [\[SHAMIR1979\]](#) Adi Shamir, "How to share a secret", *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 612-613.

Let L be the minimum number of bits needed to represent all values of the secret.

- When the Split Key Method is XOR, then the Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is of length L bits. The number of split keys is Split Key Parts (identical to Split Key Threshold), and the secret is reconstructed by XORing all of the parts.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Tab stops: 108 pt, List tab

421 | • When the Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing Prime Field, then secret sharing is performed
 422 | in the field $GF(\text{Prime Field Size})$, represented as integers, where Prime Field Size is a prime
 423 | bigger than 2^L .

424 | • When the Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing $GF(2^{16})$, then secret sharing is performed in
 425 | the field $GF(2^{16})$. The Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is a bit string of length L ,
 426 | and when L is bigger than 2^{16} , then secret sharing is applied piecewise in pieces of 16 bits each.
 427 | The Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is the concatenation of the corresponding
 428 | shares of all pieces of the secret.

429 | Secret sharing is performed in the field $GF(2^{16})$, which is represented as an algebraic extension of
 430 | $GF(2^8)$:

431 | $GF(2^{16}) \approx GF(2^8)[y]/(y^2 + y + m)$, where m is defined later.

432 | An element of this field then consists of a linear combination $uy + v$, where u and v are elements
 433 | of the smaller field $GF(2^8)$.

434 | The representation of field elements and the notation in this section rely on [\[FIPS197\]FIPS-PUB](#)
 435 | [197](#), Sections 3 and 4. The field $GF(2^8)$ is as described in [\[FIPS197\]FIPS-PUB-197](#),
 436 | $GF(2^8) \approx GF(2)[x]/(x^8 + x^4 + x^3 + x + 1)$.

437 | An element of $GF(2^8)$ is represented as a byte. Addition and subtraction in $GF(2^8)$ is performed as
 438 | a bit-wise XOR of the bytes. Multiplication and inversion are more complex (see [\[FIPS197\]FIPS](#)
 439 | [PUB-197](#) Section 4.1 and 4.2 for details).

440 | An element of $GF(2^{16})$ is represented as a pair of bytes (u, v) . The element m is given by
 441 | $m = x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x$,
 442 | which is represented by the byte 0x3A (or {3A} in notation according to [\[FIPS197\]FIPS-PUB-197](#)).

443 | Addition and subtraction in $GF(2^{16})$ both correspond to simply XORing the bytes. The product of
 444 | two elements $ry + s$ and $uy + v$ is given by
 445 | $(ry + s)(uy + v) = ((r + s)(u + v) + sv)y + (ru + svu)$.

446 | The inverse of an element $uy + v$ is given by
 447 | $(uy + v)^{-1} = ud^1y + (u + v)d^1$, where $d = (u + v)v + mu^2$.

448 | **2.2.6-2.2.6 Template**

449 | A *Template* is a named Managed Object containing the client-settable attributes of a Managed
 450 | Cryptographic Object (i.e., a stored, named list of attributes). A Template is used to specify the attributes
 451 | of a new Managed Cryptographic Object in various operations. It is intended to be used to specify the
 452 | cryptographic attributes of new objects in a standardized or convenient way. None of the client-settable
 453 | attributes specified in a Template except the Name attribute apply to the template object itself, but instead
 454 | apply to any object created using the Template.

455 | The Template MAY be the subject of the Register, Locate, Get, Get Attributes, Get Attribute List, Add
 456 | Attribute, Modify Attribute, Delete Attribute, and Destroy operations.

457 | An attribute specified in a Template is applicable either to the Template itself or to objects created using
 458 | the Template.

459 | Attributes applicable to the Template itself are: Unique Identifier, Object Type, Name, Initial Date, Archive
 460 | Date, and Last Change Date.

461 | Attributes applicable to objects created using the Template are:

- 462 | • Cryptographic Algorithm
- 463 | • Cryptographic Length
- 464 | • Cryptographic Domain Parameters

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
 Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
 Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
 adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
 stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 465 • Cryptographic Parameters
- 466 • Operation Policy Name
- 467 • Cryptographic Usage Mask
- 468 • Usage Limits
- 469 • Activation Date
- 470 • Process Start Date
- 471 • Protect Stop Date
- 472 • Deactivation Date
- 473 • Object Group
- 474 • Application Specific Information
- 475 • Contact Information
- 476 • Custom Attribute

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Template	Structure	
Attribute	Attribute Object, see 2.1.12.1.1	Yes. MAY be repeated.

Table 31: Template Object Structure

2.2.7 2.2.7 Secret Data

479 A Managed Cryptographic Object containing a shared secret value that is not a key or certificate (e.g., a
480 password). The Key Block of the *Secret Data* object contains a Key Value of the Opaque type. The Key
481 Value MAY be wrapped.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Secret Data	Structure	
Secret Data Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.89-1.3.2.8	Yes
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.32-1.3	Yes

Table 32: Secret Data Object Structure

2.2.8 2.2.8 Opaque Object

484 A Managed Object that the key management server is possibly not able to interpret. The context
485 information for this object MAY be stored and retrieved using Custom Attributes.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Opaque Object	Structure	
Opaque Data Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.90-1.3.2.9	Yes
Opaque Data Value	Byte String	Yes

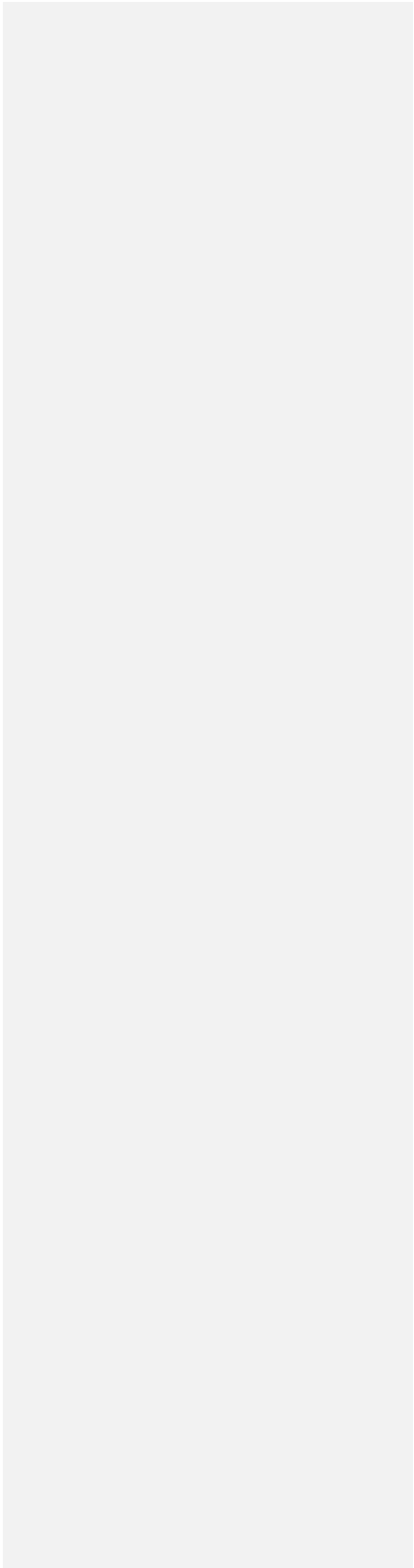
Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 106.9 pt

Table 33: Opaque Object Structure



3-3 Attributes

The following subsections describe the attributes that are associated with Managed Objects. Attributes that an object MAY have multiple instances of are referred to as multi-instance attributes. Similarly, attributes which an object MAY only have at most one instance of are referred to as single-instance attributes. These attributes are able to be obtained by a client from the server using the Get Attribute operation. Some attributes are able to be set by the Add Attribute operation or updated by the Modify Attribute operation, and some are able to be deleted by the Delete Attribute operation if they no longer apply to the Managed Object. Read-only attributes are attributes that SHALL NOT be modified by either server or client, and that SHALL NOT be deleted by a client.

When attributes are returned by the server (e.g., via a Get Attributes operation), the ~~returned~~-attribute value ~~returned~~ MAY differ ~~for different clients depending on the client~~ (e.g., the Cryptographic Usage Mask value MAY be different for different clients, depending on the policy of the server).

The first table in each subsection contains the attribute name ~~contained~~ in the first row. This name of the Object column of the first table in each subsection is the canonical name used when managing attributes using the Get Attributes, Get Attribute List, Add Attribute, Modify Attribute, and Delete Attribute operations.

A server SHALL NOT delete attributes without receiving a request from a client until the object is destroyed. After an object is destroyed, the server MAY retain all, some or none of the object attributes, depending on the object type and server policy.

The second table (see Table 34Table 34) in each subsection lists certain attribute characteristics (e.g., "SHALL always have a value"); Table 34Table 34Table 34 below explains the meaning of each). The "When implicitly set" characteristic that may appear in those tables. The server policy MAY further restrict these indicates which operations (other than operations that manage attributes) are able to implicitly add to or modify the attribute characteristics of the object, which MAY be object(s) on which the operation is performed or object(s) created as a result of the operation. Implicit attribute changes MAY occur even if the attribute is not specified in the operation request itself.

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

SHALL always have a value	All Managed Objects that are of the Object Types for which this attribute applies, SHALL always have this attribute set <u>once the object has been created or registered, up until the object has been destroyed.</u>
Initially set by	Who is permitted to initially set the value of the attribute <u>(if the attribute has never been set, or if all the attribute values have been deleted)?</u>
Modifiable by server	Is the server allowed to <u>change an existing value of</u> modify the attribute without receiving a request from a client?
Modifiable by client	Is the client able to <u>change an existing value of</u> modify the attribute value once it has been set?
Deletable by client	Is the client able to delete an instance of the attribute?
Multiple instances permitted	Are multiple instances of the attribute permitted?
When implicitly set	Which operations <u>MAY</u> cause this attribute to be set <u>even if the attribute is not specified in the operation without an explicit request itself? from a client</u>
Applies to Object Types	Which Managed Objects MAY have this attribute set?

Table 34: Attribute Rules

3.1 3.1 Unique Identifier

The *Unique Identifier* is generated by the key management system to uniquely identify a Managed Object. It is only REQUIRED to be unique within the identifier space managed by a single key management system, however it is RECOMMENDED that this identifier be globally unique in order, to allow for a key management domain export of such objects. This attribute SHALL be assigned by the key management system at creation or registration time, and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed by any entity at any time.

Object	Encoding
Unique Identifier	Text String

Table 35: Unique Identifier Attribute

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	
Object Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.11 9.1.3.2.11	

Table 39: Object Type Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 40: Object Type Attribute Rules

3.4-3.4 Cryptographic Algorithm

The *Cryptographic Algorithm* used by the object (e.g., RSA, DSA, DES, 3DES, AES, etc). This attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	
Cryptographic Algorithm	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.12 9.1.3.2.12	

Table 41: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Certificates, Templates

Table 42: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute Rules

3.5-3.5 Cryptographic Length

Cryptographic Length is the length in bits of the clear-text cryptographic key material of the Managed Cryptographic Object. This attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered, and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Object	Encoding	
Cryptographic Length	Integer	

Table 43: Cryptographic Length Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Keys ,Certificates, Templates

Table 44: Cryptographic Length Attribute Rules

3.6-3.6 Cryptographic Parameters

The *Cryptographic Parameters* attribute is a structure (see [Table 45Table 45Table 4542](#)) that contains a set of OPTIONAL fields that describe certain cryptographic parameters to be used when performing cryptographic operations using the object. ~~Specific~~it is possible that specific fields MAY only pertain only to certain types of Managed Cryptographic Objects.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Parameters	Structure	
Block Cipher Mode	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.139-1.3.2.13	No
Padding Method	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.149-1.3.2.14	No
Hashing Algorithm	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.159-1.3.2.15	No
<u>Key</u> Role Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.169-1.3.2.16	No

Table 45: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Certificates, Templates

Table 46: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Rules

556

557 [Key](#) Role Type definitions match those defined in ANSI X9 TR-31 [X9 TR-31] and are defined in [Table](#)
558 [47](#) [Table 47](#) [Table 4744](#):

BDK	Base Derivation Key (ANSI X9.24 DUKPT key derivation)
CVK	Card Verification Key (CVV/signature strip number validation)
DEK	Data Encryption Key (General Data Encryption)
MKAC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Application Cryptograms
MKSMC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Confidentiality
MKSMI	EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Integrity
MKDAC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Data Authentication Code
MKDN	EMV/chip card Master Key: Dynamic Numbers
MKCP	EMV/chip card Master Key: Card Personalization
MKOTH	EMV/chip card Master Key: Other
KEK	Key Encryption or Wrapping Key
MAC16609	ISO16609 MAC Algorithm 1
MAC97971	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 1
MAC97972	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 2
MAC97973	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 3 (Note this is commonly known as X9.19 Retail MAC)
MAC97974	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 4
MAC97975	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 5
ZPK	PIN Block Encryption Key
PVKIBM	PIN Verification Key, IBM 3624 Algorithm
PVKPVV	PIN Verification Key, VISA PVV Algorithm
PVKOTH	PIN Verification Key, Other Algorithm

Table 47: [Key](#) Role Types

559

560 Accredited Standards Committee X9, Inc. - Financial Industry Standards (www.x9.org) contributed to
561 [Table 47](#) [Table 47](#) [Table 4744](#). Key role names and descriptions are derived from material in the
562 Accredited Standards Committee X9, Inc's Technical Report "TR-31 2005 Interoperable Secure Key
563 Exchange Key Block Specification for Symmetric Algorithms" and used with the permission of Accredited

Standards Committee X9, Inc. in an effort to improve interoperability between X9 standards and OASIS KMIP. The complete ANSI X9 TR-31 is available at www.x9.org.

3.7.3.7 Cryptographic Domain Parameters

The *Cryptographic Domain Parameters* attribute is a structure (see [Table 48](#)) that contains a set of OPTIONAL fields that MAY need to be specified in the Create Key Pair Request Payload. Specific fields MAY only pertain to certain types of Managed Cryptographic Objects.

~~The For DSA, the~~ domain parameter Qlength corresponds to the bit length of ~~the~~ parameter Q (~~refer in bits. The length of P needs to~~ [\[FIPS186-3\]](#) and [\[SP800-56A\]](#)). ~~Qlength applies to algorithms such as DSA and DH. The bit length of parameter P (refer to~~ [\[FIPS186-3\]](#) and [\[SP800-56A\]](#)) ~~is~~ specified separately by setting the Cryptographic Length attribute.

~~Recommended Curve is applicable to elliptic curve algorithms such as ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV.~~

Object	Encoding	Required
Cryptographic Domain Parameters	Structure	Yes
Qlength	Integer	No
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	No

Table 48: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Structure

Shall always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Asymmetric Keys, Templates

Table 49: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Rules

3.8.3.8 Certificate Type

The type of a certificate (e.g., X.509, PGP, etc). The *Certificate Type* value SHALL be set by the server when the certificate is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed ~~or deleted before the object is destroyed.~~

Object	Encoding	
Certificate Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.6 9.1.3.2.6	

Table 50: Certificate Type Attribute

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

Table 51: Certificate Type Attribute Rules

3.9-3.9 Certificate Identifier

The *Certificate Identifier* attribute is a structure (see [Table 52Table 52Table 5249](#)) used to provide the identification of a certificate, containing the Issuer Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Issuer field of the certificate) and the Certificate Serial Number (i.e., from the Serial Number field of the certificate). **The Certificate Identifier** ~~This value~~ SHALL be set by the server when the certificate is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed ~~or deleted before the object is destroyed~~.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Identifier	Structure	
Issuer	Text String	Yes
Serial Number	Text String	Yes (for X.509 certificates) / No (for PGP certificates since they do not contain a serial number)

Table 52: Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

Table 53: Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules

3.10-3.10 Certificate Subject

The *Certificate Subject* attribute is a structure (see [Table 54Table 54Table 5451](#)) used to identify the subject of a certificate, containing the Subject Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Subject field of the certificate). It MAY include one or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP address, DNS name) for the subject of the certificate (i.e., from the Subject Alternative Name extension within the certificate). These values SHALL be set by the server based on the information it extracts from the certificate that is created (as a result of a Certify or a Re-certify operation) or registered (as part of a Register operation) and SHALL NOT be changed ~~or deleted before~~during the ~~object is destroyed~~lifespan of the certificate.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

599 | If the Subject Alternative Name extension is included in the certificate and is marked *CRITICAL* (i.e.,
600 | within the certificate itself), then it is possible to issue an X.509 certificate where the subject field is left
601 | blank. Therefore an empty string is an acceptable value for the Certificate Subject Distinguished Name.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Subject	Structure	
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	Text String	Yes, <u>but MAY be the empty string</u>
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated

602 | **Table 54: Certificate Subject Attribute Structure**

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

603 | **Table 55: Certificate Subject Attribute Rules**

604 | **3.11-3.11 Certificate Issuer**

605 | The *Certificate Issuer* attribute is a structure (see [Table 57Table 57Table 5754](#)) used to identify the issuer
606 | of a certificate, containing the Issuer Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Issuer field of the certificate). It
607 | MAY include one or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP address, DNS name) for the issuer of
608 | the certificate (i.e., from the Issuer Alternative Name extension within the certificate). The server SHALL
609 | set these values based on the information it extracts from a certificate that is created as a result of a
610 | Certify or a Re-certify operation or is sent as part of a Register operation. These values SHALL NOT be
611 | changed or deleted beforeduring the object is destroyedlifespan of the certificate.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Issuer	Structure	
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	Text String	Yes
Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated

612 | **Table 56: Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure**

Formatted: No bullets or numbering,
Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin
and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

Table 57: Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules

3.12.3.12 Digest

The *Digest* attribute is a structure (see [Table 58](#)~~Table 58~~~~Table 5855~~) that contains the digest value of the key or secret data (i.e., digest of the Key Material), certificate (i.e., digest of the Certificate Value), or opaque object (i.e., digest of the Opaque Data Value). Multiple digests MAY be calculated using different algorithms. ~~If an instance of this attribute exists, then it~~~~The mandatory digest~~ SHALL be computed with the SHA-256 hashing algorithm; the server MAY store additional digests using the algorithms listed in Section [9.1.3.2.159](#)~~4.3.2.15~~. The digest(s) are static and SHALL be ~~set~~~~generated~~ by the server when the object is created or registered, ~~provided that the server has access to the Key Material or the Digest Value (possibly obtained via out-of-band mechanisms).~~

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Digest	Structure	
Hashing Algorithm	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.159 4.3.2.15	Yes
Digest Value	Byte String	Yes, if the server has access to the Digest Value or the Key Material (for keys and secret data), the Certificate Value (for certificates) or the Opaque Data Value (for opaque objects).

Table 58: Digest Attribute Structure

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

SHALL always have a value	Yes, <u>if the server has access to the Digest Value or the Key Material (for keys and secret data), the Certificate Value (for certificates) or the Opaque Data Value (for opaque objects).</u>
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Objects

Table 59: Digest Attribute Rules

~~3.13~~ 3.13 Operation Policy Name

An operation policy controls what entities MAY perform which key management operations on the object. The content of the *Operation Policy Name* attribute is the name of a policy object known to the key management system and, therefore, is server dependent. The named policy objects are created and managed using mechanisms outside the scope of the protocol. The policies determine what entities MAY perform specified operations on the object, and which of the object's attributes MAY be modified or deleted. The Operation Policy Name attribute SHOULD be set when operations that result in a new Managed Object on the server are executed. It is set either explicitly or via some default set by the server, which then applies the named policy to all subsequent operations on the object.

Object	Encoding
Operation Policy Name	Text String

Table 60: Operation Policy Name Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 61: Operation Policy Name Attribute Rules

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

3.13.1 3.13.1 Operations outside of operation policy control

Some of the operations SHOULD be allowed for any client at any time, without respect to operation policy. These operations are:

- Create
- Create Key Pair
- Register
- Certify
- Re-certify
- Validate
- Query
- Cancel
- Poll

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 141.8 pt

3.13.2 3.13.2 Default Operation Policy

A key management system implementation SHALL implement at least one named operation policy, which is used for objects when the *Operation Policy* attribute is not specified by the Client in operations that result in a new Managed Object on the server ~~Create or Register operation~~, or in a template specified in these operations. This policy is named *default*. It specifies the following rules for operations on objects created or registered with this policy, depending on the object type. For the profiles defined in [KMIP-Prof], the creator SHALL be as defined in [KMIP-Prof].

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 70.9 pt + 141.8 pt

Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

3.13.2.1 3.13.2.1 Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects

This policy applies to Symmetric Keys, Private Keys, Split Keys, Secret Data, and Opaque Objects.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt + 212.7 pt

Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects	
Operation	Policy
Re-Key	Allowed to creator only
Derive Key	Allowed to creator only
Locate	Allowed to creator only
Check	Allowed to creator only
Get	Allowed to creator only
Get Attributes	Allowed to creator only
Get Attribute List	Allowed to creator only
Add Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Obtain Lease	Allowed to creator only

Get Usage Allocation	Allowed to creator only
Activate	Allowed to creator only
Revoke	Allowed to creator only
Destroy	Allowed to creator only
Archive	Allowed to creator only
Recover	Allowed to creator only

Table 62: Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects

For mandatory profiles, the creator SHALL be the transport-layer identification (see [KMIP-Prof]) provided at the Create or Register operation time.

3.13.2.2.3.13.2.2 Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects

This policy applies to Certificates and Public Keys.

Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects	
Operation	Policy
Certify	Allowed to creator only
Re-certify	Allowed to creator only
Locate	Allowed to all
Check	Allowed to all
Get	Allowed to all
Get Attributes	Allowed to all
Get Attribute List	Allowed to all
Add Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Obtain Lease	Allowed to all
Activate	Allowed to creator only
Revoke	Allowed to creator only
Destroy	Allowed to creator only
Archive	Allowed to creator only
Recover	Allowed to creator only

Table 63: Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects

3.13.2.3.13.2.3 Default Operation Policy for Template Objects

The operation policy specified as an attribute in the *RegisterCreate* operation for a template object is the operation policy used for objects created using that template, and is not the policy used to control operations on the template itself. There is no mechanism to specify a policy used to control operations on template objects, so the default policy for template objects is always used for templates created by clients using the *Register* operation to create template objects.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt + 212.7 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 106.35 pt + 212.7 pt

Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects	
Operation	Policy
Locate	Allowed to creator only
Get	Allowed to creator only
Get Attributes	Allowed to creator only
Get Attribute List	Allowed to creator only
Add Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to creator only
Destroy	Allowed to creator only
<u>Any operation referencing the Template using a Template-Attribute</u>	<u>Allowed to creator only</u>

Table 64: Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects

In addition to private template objects (which are controlled by the above policy, and which MAY be created by clients or the server), publicly known and usable templates MAY be created and managed by the server, with a default policy different from private template objects.

Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects	
Operation	Policy
Locate	Allowed to all
Get	Allowed to all
Get Attributes	Allowed to all
Get Attribute List	Allowed to all
Add Attribute	Disallowed to all
Modify Attribute	Disallowed to all
Delete Attribute	Disallowed to all
Destroy	Disallowed to all
<u>Any operation referencing the Template using a Template-Attribute</u>	<u>Allowed to all</u>

Table 65: Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects

3.14-3.14 Cryptographic Usage Mask

The *Cryptographic Usage Mask* defines the cryptographic usage of a key. This is a bit mask that indicates to the client which cryptographic functions MAY be performed using the key, and which ones SHALL NOT be performed.

- Sign
- Verify
- Encrypt
- Decrypt
- Wrap Key
- Unwrap Key

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 685
- 686
- 687
- 688
- 689
- 690
- 691
- 692
- 693
- 694
- 695
- 696
- 697
- 698
- Export
 - MAC Generate
 - MAC Verify
 - Derive Key
 - Content Commitment
 - Key Agreement
 - Certificate Sign
 - CRL Sign
 - Generate Cryptogram
 - Validate Cryptogram
 - Translate Encrypt
 - Translate Decrypt
 - Translate Wrap
 - Translate Unwrap

699

700

701

This list takes into consideration values that MAY appear in the Key Usage extension in an X.509 certificate. However, the list does not consider the additional usages that MAY appear in the Extended Key Usage extension.

702

703

X.509 Key Usage values SHALL be mapped to Cryptographic Usage Mask values in the following manner:

X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping	
X.509 Key Usage Value	Cryptographic Usage Mask Value
digitalSignature	Sign orand Verify
contentCommitment	Content Commitment (Non Repudiation)
keyEncipherment	Wrap Key orand Unwrap Key
dataEncipherment	Encrypt orand Decrypt
keyAgreement	Key Agreement
keyCertSign	Certificate Sign
cRLSign	CRL Sign
encipherOnly	Encrypt
decipherOnly	Decrypt

704

705

Table 66: X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping

Object	Encoding	
Cryptographic Usage Mask	Integer	

706

Table 67: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

Table 68: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute Rules

3.15-3.15 Lease Time

The *Lease Time* attribute defines a time interval for a Managed Cryptographic Object beyond which the client SHALL NOT use the object without obtaining another lease. This attribute always holds the initial lengthvalue of time allowed for a lease, and not the actual remaining time. Once its the lease expires, then the client is only able to renew the lease by calling Obtain Lease. A server SHALL store in this attribute the maximum Lease Time it is able to serve and a client obtains the lease time (with Obtain Lease) that is less than or equal to the maximum Lease Time. This attribute is read-only for clients. It SHALL be modified by the server only.

Object	Encoding
Lease Time	Interval

Table 69: Lease Time Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

Table 70: Lease Time Attribute Rules

3.16-3.16 Usage Limits

The *Usage Limits* attribute is a mechanism for limiting the usage of a Managed Cryptographic Object. It only applies to Managed Cryptographic Objects that are able to be used for applying cryptographic protection and it SHALL only reflect their usage for applying that protection (e.g., encryption, signing, etc.). This attribute does not necessarily exist for all Managed Cryptographic Objects, since some objects are able to be used without limit for cryptographically protecting data, depending on client/server policies. Usage for processing cryptographically-protected data (e.g., decryption, verification, etc.) is not limited.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

725 The Usage Limits attribute has the three followingfour fields for two different types of limits, bytes and
726 objects. Exactly one of these two types SHALL be present. These fields are:

- 727 • Usage Limits Total Bytes – the total number of Usage Limits Unitsbytes allowed to be protected.
728 This is the total value for the entire life of the object and SHALL NOT be changed once the object
729 begins to be used for applying cryptographic protection.
- 730 • Usage Limits Byte Count – the currently remaining number of Usage Limits Unitsbytes allowed to
731 be protected by the object.
- 732 • Usage Limits Unit – The type of quantity for which this structure specifies a usage limit (e.g., byte,
733 object).
- 734 • ~~When the attribute is initially set (usually during object creation or registration), the Usage Limits~~
735 ~~Count is set to the Usage Limits Total value~~Objects – the total number of objects allowed to be
736 ~~protected. This is the total value for the entire life of the object and SHALL NOT be changed once~~
737 ~~the object begins to be used for applying cryptographic protection.~~
- 738 • ~~Usage Limits Object Count~~ – the currently remaining number of objects allowed to be protected
739 ~~by the object.~~

740 When the attribute is initially set (usually during object creation or registration), the Count values are set
741 ~~to the Total values~~ allowed for the useful life of the object, and are decremented when the object is used.
742 ~~The . The count values SHALL be ignored by the server SHALL ignore the Usage Limits Count value if~~
743 the attribute is specified in an operation that creates a new object. Changes made via the Modify Attribute
744 operation reflect corrections to ~~the Usage Limits~~these Total values, but they SHALL NOT be changed
745 once the Usage Limits Count ~~value has~~values have changed by a Get Usage Allocation operation. The
746 Usage Limits Count ~~value~~values SHALL NOT be set or modified by the client via the Add Attribute or
747 Modify Attribute operations.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Usage Limits	Structure	
Usage Limits Total Bytes	<u>LongBig</u> Integer	Yes No. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Byte Count is present
Usage Limits Byte Count	<u>LongBig</u> Integer	Yes No. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Object Count is not present
Usage Limits <u>Unit</u> Total Objects	<u>Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.30</u> Big Integer	Yes No. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Object Count is present
<u>Usage Limits Object Count</u>	Big Integer	No. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Byte Count is not present

Table 71: Usage Limits Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server (Total, <u>Count</u> , and <u>Unit/or Count</u>) or Client (Total <u>and/or Unit</u> only)
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes (Total <u>and/or Unit</u> only, as long as Get Usage Allocation has not been performed)
Deletable by client	Yes, <u>as long as Get Usage Allocation has not been performed</u>
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Re-key, Get Usage Allocation
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Templates

Table 72: Usage Limits Attribute Rules

3.17 3.17 State

This attribute is an indication of the *State* of an object as known to the key management server. The *State* SHALL NOT be changed by using the Modify Attribute operation on this attribute. The state SHALL only be changed by the server as a part of other operations or other server processes. An object SHALL be in one of the following states at any given time. (Note: These states correspond to those described in **NIST Special Publication 800-57 [SP800-57-1]**).

- Pre-Active*: The object exists but is not yet usable for any cryptographic purpose.
- Active*: The object MAY be used for all cryptographic purposes that are allowed by its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute and, if applicable, by its Process Start Date (see 3.203-20) and Protect Stop Date (see 3.213-21) attributes.
- Deactivated*: The object SHALL NOT be used for applying cryptographic protection (e.g., encryption or signing), but, if permitted by the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute, then the object MAY be used to process cryptographically-protected information (e.g., decryption or verification), but only under extraordinary circumstances and when special permission is granted.
- Compromised*: It is possible that the object has been compromised, and SHOULD only be used to process cryptographically-protected information in a client that is trusted to use managed objects that have beenhandle compromised cryptographic objects.

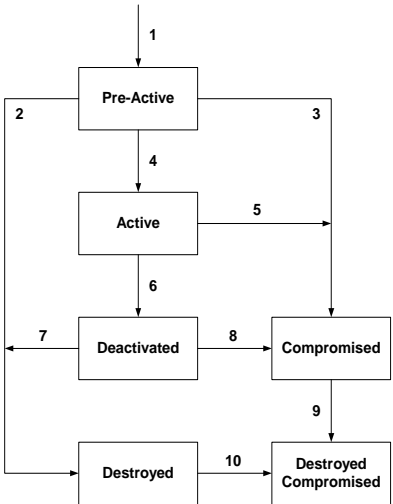


Figure 1: Cryptographic Object States and Transitions

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 776 • *Destroyed*: The object is no longer usable for any purpose.
- 777 • *Destroyed Compromised*: The object is no longer usable for any purpose; however its
- 778 compromised status MAY be retained for audit or security purposes.

779 State transitions occur as follows:

780 | 1. The transition from a non-existent key to the Pre-Active state is caused by the creation of the object.
 781 | When an object is created or registered, it automatically goes from non-existent to Pre-Active. If,
 782 | however, the operation that creates or registers the object contains an Activation Date that has
 783 | already occurred, then the state immediately transitions from Pre-Active to Active. In this case, the
 784 | server SHALL set the Activation Date attribute to the time when the operation is received, or fail the
 785 | request attempting to create or register the object, depending on server policy. If the operation
 786 | contains an Activation Date attribute that is in the future, or contains no Activation Date, then the
 787 | Cryptographic Object is initialized in the key management system in the Pre-Active state.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab

788 | 2. The transition from Pre-Active to Destroyed is caused by a client issuing a Destroy operation. The
 789 | server destroys the object when (and if) server policy dictates.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab + Not at 36 pt

790 | 3. The transition from Pre-Active to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation with
 791 | a Revocation Reason of Compromised.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab

792 | 4. The transition from Pre-Active to Active SHALL occur in one of three ways:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab + Not at 36 pt

- 793 • The ~~object has an~~ Activation Date ~~in the future. At the time that the Activation Date is~~
 794 ~~reached, the server changes the state to Active.~~
- 795 • A client successfully issues a Modify Attribute operation, modifying the Activation Date to a
 796 date in the past, or the current date. ~~In this case, the server SHALL either set the Activation~~
 797 ~~Date attribute to the date in the past or the current date, or fail the operation, depending on~~
 798 ~~server policy.~~
- 799 • A client issues an Activate operation on the object. The server SHALL set the Activation
 800 Date to the time the Activate operation is received.

801 | 5. The transition from Active to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation with a
 802 | Revocation Reason of Compromised.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab + Not at 36 pt

803 | 6. The transition from Active to Deactivated SHALL occur in one of three ways:

- 804 • The object's Deactivation Date is reached.
- 805 • A client issues a Revoke operation, with a Revocation Reason other than Compromised.
- 806 • The client successfully issues a Modify Attribute operation, modifying the Deactivation Date
 807 to a date in the past, or the current date. ~~In this case, the server SHALL either set the~~
 808 ~~Deactivation Date attribute to the date in the past or the current date, or fail the operation,~~
 809 ~~depending on server policy.~~

810 | 7. The transition from Deactivated to Destroyed is caused by a client issuing a Destroy operation, or by
 811 | a server, both in accordance with server policy. The server destroys the object when (and if) server
 812 | policy dictates.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Tab stops: 18 pt, List tab + Not at 36 pt

813 | 8. The transition from Deactivated to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation
 814 | with a Revocation Reason of Compromised.

815 | 9. The transition from Compromised to Destroyed Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Destroy
 816 | operation, or by a server, both in accordance with server policy. The server destroys the object when
 817 | (and if) server policy dictates.

818 | 10. The transition from Destroyed to Destroyed Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke
 819 | operation with a Revocation Reason of Compromised.

820 Only the transitions described above are permitted.

Object	Encoding	
State	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.179.1.3.2.17	

Table 73: State Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No, but only by the server in response to certain requests (see above)
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

Table 74: State Attribute Rules

~~3.18~~ **3.18 Initial Date**

The *Initial Date* is the date and time when the Managed Object was first created or registered at the server. This time corresponds to state transition 1 (see Section [3.173-174](#)). This attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered, and then SHALL NOT be changed ~~or deleted before the object is destroyed~~. This attribute is also set for non-cryptographic objects (e.g., templates) when they are first registered with the server.

Object	Encoding	
Initial Date	Date-Time	

Table 75: Initial Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 76: Initial Date Attribute Rules

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

3.19-3.19 Activation Date

This is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object MAY begin to be used. This time corresponds to state transition 4 (see Section 3.173-17). The object SHALL NOT be used for any cryptographic purpose before the *Activation Date* has been reached. Once the state transition from Pre-Active has occurred, then this attribute SHALL NOT be changed~~modified by the server~~ or deleted before the object is destroyed client.

Object	Encoding	
Activation Date	Date-Time	

Table 77: Activation Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active state</u>
Modifiable by client	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active state</u>
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

Table 78: Activation Date Attribute Rules

3.20-3.20 Process Start Date

This is the date and time when a Managed Symmetric Key Object MAY begin to be used to process cryptographically-protected information (e.g., decryption or unwrapping), depending on the value of its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute. The object SHALL NOT be used for these cryptographic purposes before the *Process Start Date* has been reached. This value MAY be equal to or later than, but SHALL NOT precede, the Activation Date. Once the Process Start Date has occurred, then this attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before~~modified by the~~ object is destroyed server or the client.

Object	Encoding	
Process Start Date	Date-Time	

Table 79: Process Start Date Attribute

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Process Start Date has been not reached.</u>
Modifiable by client	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Process Start Date has been not reached.</u>
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Keys, Split Keys of symmetric keys, Templates

Table 80: Process Start Date Attribute Rules

3.21-3.21 Protect Stop Date

This is the date and time when a Managed Symmetric Key Object SHALL NOT be used for applying cryptographic protection (e.g., encryption or wrapping), depending on the value of its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute. This value MAY be equal to or earlier than, but SHALL NOT be later than the Deactivation Date. Once the *Protect Stop Date* has occurred, then this attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before modified by the object is destroyed server or the client.

Object	Encoding
Protect Stop Date	Date-Time

Table 81: Protect Stop Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Protect Stop Date has not been reached.</u>
Modifiable by client	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Protect Stop Date has not been reached.</u>
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Keys, Split Keys of symmetric keys, Templates

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

855 **Table 82: Protect Stop Date Attribute Rules**

856 **3.22 3.22 Deactivation Date**

857 The *Deactivation Date* is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object SHALL NOT be
858 used for any purpose, except for decryption, signature verification, or unwrapping, but only under
859 extraordinary circumstances and only when special permission is granted. This time corresponds to state
860 transition 6 (see Section 3.173-47). ~~This~~ Once this transition has occurred, then this attribute SHALL NOT
861 be ~~changed~~ modified by the server or ~~deleted before the object is destroyed, unless the object is in the~~
862 ~~Pre-Active or Active state~~ client.

Object	Encoding	
Deactivation Date	Date-Time	

863 **Table 83: Deactivation Date Attribute**

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state</u>
Modifiable by client	Yes, <u>only while in Pre-Active or Active state</u>
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Revoke Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

864 **Table 84: Deactivation Date Attribute Rules**

865 **3.23 3.23 Destroy Date**

866 The *Destroy Date* is the date and time when the Managed Object was destroyed. This time corresponds
867 to state transitions 2, 7, or 9 (see Section 3.173-47). This value is set by the server when the object is
868 destroyed due to the reception of a Destroy operation, or due to server policy or out-of-band
869 administrative action.

Object	Encoding	
Destroy Date	Date-Time	

870 **Table 85: Destroy Date Attribute**

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Destroy
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Objects

Table 86: Destroy Date Attribute Rules

3.24-3.24 Compromise Occurrence Date

The *Compromise Occurrence Date* is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object was first believed to be compromised. If it is not possible to estimate when the compromise occurred, then this value SHOULD be set to the Initial Date for the object.

Object	Encoding	
Compromise Occurrence Date	Date-Time	

Table 87: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

Table 88: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute Rules

3.25-3.25 Compromise Date

The *Compromise Date* is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object entered into the compromised state. This time corresponds to state transitions 3, 5, 8, or 10 (see Section 3.173.17). This time indicates when the key management system was made aware of the compromise, not necessarily when the compromise occurred. This attribute is set by the server when it receives a Revoke operation with a Revocation Reason of Compromised, or due to server policy or out-of-band administrative action.

Object	Encoding	
Compromise Date	Date-Time	

Table 89: Compromise Date Attribute

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

Table 90: Compromise Date Attribute Rules

3.26-3.26 Revocation Reason

The *Revocation Reason* attribute is a structure (see [Table 91](#)~~Table 91~~[Table 9188](#)) used to indicate why the Managed Cryptographic Object was revoked (e.g., “compromised”, “expired”, “no longer used”, etc). This attribute is only changed by the server as a part of the Revoke Operation.

The *Revocation Message* is an OPTIONAL field that is used exclusively for audit trail/logging purposes and MAY contain additional information about why the object was revoked (e.g., “Laptop stolen”, or “Machine decommissioned”).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Revocation Reason	Structure	
Revocation Reason Code	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.189-1.3.2.18	Yes
Revocation Message	Text String	No

Table 91: Revocation Reason Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

Table 92: Revocation Reason Attribute Rules

3.27-3.27 Archive Date

The *Archive Date* is the date and time when the Managed Object was placed in archival storage. This value is set by the server as a part of the Archive operation. ~~The server SHALL delete this~~[This attribute is deleted](#) whenever a Recover operation is performed.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Object	Encoding	
Archive Date	Date-Time	

Table 93: Archive Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	NoYes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Archive
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 94: Archive Date Attribute Rules

3.28 3.28 Object Group

An object MAY be part of a group of objects. An object MAY belong to more than one group of objects. To assign an object to a group of objects, the object group name SHOULD be set into this attribute.

Object	Encoding	
Object Group	Text String	

Table 95: Object Group Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 96: Object Group Attribute Rules

3.29 3.29 Link

The *Link* attribute is a structure (see [Table 97Table 97Table 9794](#)) used to create a link from one Managed Cryptographic Object to another, closely related target Managed Cryptographic Object. The link has a type, and the allowed types differ, depending on the Object Type of the Managed Cryptographic Object, as listed below. The *Linked Object Identifier* identifies the target Managed Cryptographic Object by its Unique Identifier. The link contains information about the association between the Managed Cryptographic Objects (e.g., the private key corresponding to a public key; the parent certificate for a certificate in a chain; or for a derived symmetric key, the base key from which it was derived).

Possible values of *Link Type* in accordance with the Object Type of the Managed Cryptographic Object are:

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

- 916 • *Private Key Link*. For a Public Key object: the private key corresponding to the public key.
- 917 • *Public Key Link*. For a Private Key object: the public key corresponding to the private key. For a
- 918 Certificate object: the public key contained in the certificate.
- 919 • *Certificate Link*. For Certificate objects: the parent certificate for a certificate in a certificate chain.
- 920 For Public Key objects: the corresponding certificate(s), containing the same public key.
- 921 • *Derivation Base Object Link* for a derived Symmetric Key object: the object(s) from which the
- 922 current symmetric key was derived.
- 923 • *Derived Key Link*: the symmetric key(s) that were derived from the current object.
- 924 • *Replacement Object Link*. For a Symmetric Key object: the key that resulted from the re-key of
- 925 the current key. For a Certificate object: the certificate that resulted from the re-certify. Note that
- 926 there SHALL be only one such replacement object per Managed Object.
- 927 • *Replaced Object Link*. For a Symmetric Key object: the key that was re-keyed to obtain the
- 928 current key. For a Certificate object: the certificate that was re-certified to obtain the current
- 929 certificate.

930 The Link attribute SHOULD be present for private keys and public keys for which a certificate chain is
931 stored by the server, and for certificates in a certificate chain.

932 Note that it is possible for a Managed Object to have multiple instances of the Link attribute (e.g., a
933 Private Key has links to the associated certificate, as well as the associated public key; a Certificate
934 object has links to both the public key and to the certificate of the certification authority (CA) that signed
935 the certificate).

936 It is also possible that a Managed Object does not have links to associated cryptographic objects. This
937 MAY occur in cases where the associated key material is not available to the server or client (e.g., the
938 registration of a CA Signer certificate with a server, where the corresponding private key is held in a
939 different manner).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Link	Structure	
Link Type	Enumeration, see Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.199-1.3.2.49	Yes
Linked Object Identifier, see 3.1	Text String	Yes

940 **Table 97: Link Attribute Structure**

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create Key Pair, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

941 **Table 98: Link Attribute Structure Rules**

3.30-3.30 Application Specific Information

The *Application Specific Information* attribute is a structure (see [Table 99Table 99Table 9996](#)) used to store data specific to the application(s) using the Managed Object. It consists of the following fields: an *Application Namespace* and *Application Data* specific to that application namespace. [A list of standard application namespaces is provided in \[KMIP-Prof\]](#).

Clients MAY request to set (i.e., using any of the operations that [resultresults](#) in [generating](#) new Managed Object(s) [on the server](#) or adding/modifying the attribute of an existing Managed Object) an instance of this attribute with a particular Application Namespace while omitting Application Data. In that case, if the server supports this namespace (as indicated by the Query operation in Section [4.244.24](#)), then it SHALL return a suitable Application Data value. If the server does not support this namespace, then an error SHALL be returned.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Application Specific Information	Structure	
Application Namespace	Text String	Yes
Application Data	Text String	Yes

Table 99: Application Specific Information Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server (only if the Application Data is omitted, in the client request)
Modifiable by server	Yes (only if the Application Data is omitted in the client request)
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 100: Application Specific Information Attribute Rules

3.31-3.31 Contact Information

The *Contact Information* attribute is OPTIONAL, and its content is used for contact purposes only. It is not used for policy enforcement. The attribute is set by the client or the server.

Object	Encoding	
Contact Information	Text String	

Table 101: Contact Information Attribute

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 102: Contact Information Attribute Rules

3.32-3.32 Last Change Date

The *Last Change Date* attribute is a meta attribute that contains the date and time of the last change to the contents or attributes of the specified object.

Object	Encoding	
Last Change Date	Date-Time	

Table 103: Last Change Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Archive, Recover, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Add Attribute, Modify Attribute, Delete Attribute, Get Usage Allocation
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

Table 104: Last Change Date Attribute Rules

3.33-3.33 Custom Attribute

A *Custom Attribute* is a client- or server-defined attribute intended for vendor-specific purposes. It is created by the client and not interpreted by the server, or is created by the server and MAY be interpreted by the client. All custom attributes created by the client SHALL adhere to a naming scheme, where the name of the attribute SHALL have a prefix of 'x-'. All custom attributes created by the key management server SHALL adhere to a naming scheme where the name of the attribute SHALL have a prefix of 'y-'. The server SHALL NOT accept a client-created or modified attribute, where the name of the attribute has

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

974 a prefix of 'y-'. The tag type Custom Attribute is not able to identify the particular attribute; hence such an
975 attribute SHALL only appear in an Attribute Structure with its name as defined in Section [2.1.12.4.1](#).

Object	Encoding	
Custom Attribute	Any data type or structure. <u>If a structure, then the structure SHALL NOT include sub structures</u>	The name of the attribute SHALL start with 'x-' or 'y-'.

976 **Table 105 Custom Attribute**

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes, for server-created attributes
Modifiable by client	Yes, for client-created attributes
Deletable by client	Yes, for client-created attributes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

977 **Table 106: Custom Attribute Rules**

978
979
980
981
982
983
984

985
986

987
988
989
990
991

992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999

1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007

1008
1009
1010

1011
1012
1013

1014
1015
1016

1017
1018
1019

1020
1021

4-4 Client-to-Server Operations

The following subsections describe the operations that MAY be requested by a key management client. Not all clients have to be capable of issuing all operation requests; however any client that issues a specific request SHALL be capable of understanding the response to the request. All Object Management operations are issued in requests from clients to servers, and results obtained in responses from servers to clients. ~~Multiple~~These operations MAY be combined ~~within~~into a batch, ~~resulting which allows multiple operations to be contained~~ in a single request/response message pair.

A number of the operations whose descriptions follow are affected by a mechanism referred to as the *ID Placeholder*.

The key management server SHALL implement a temporary variable called the ID Placeholder. This value consists of a single Unique Identifier. It is a variable stored inside the server that is only valid and preserved during the execution of a batch of operations. Once the batch of operations has been completed, the ID Placeholder value ~~SHALL be~~is discarded and/or invalidated by the server, so that subsequent requests do not find this previous ID Placeholder available.

The ID Placeholder is obtained from the Unique Identifier returned in response to the Create, Create Pair, Register, Derive Key, Re-Key, Certify, Re-Certify, Locate, and Recover operations. If any of these operations successfully completes and returns a Unique Identifier, then the server SHALL copy this Unique Identifier into the ID Placeholder variable, where it is held until the completion of the operations remaining in the batched request or until a subsequent operation in the batch causes the ID Placeholder to be replaced. If the Batch Error Continuation Option is set to Stop and the Batch Order Option is set to true, then subsequent operations in the batched request MAY make use of the ID Placeholder by omitting the Unique Identifier field from the request payloads for these operations.

Requests MAY contain attribute values to be assigned to the object. This information is specified with a Template-Attribute (see Section ~~2.1.82.1.8~~) that contains zero or more template names and zero or more individual attributes. If more than one template name is specified, and there is a conflict between the single-instance attributes in the templates, then the value in the ~~last of the conflicting templates~~subsequent template takes precedence. If there is a conflict between the single-instance attributes in the request and the single-instance attributes in a specified template, then the attribute values in the request take precedence. For multi-value attributes, the union of attribute values is used when the attributes are specified more than once.

Responses MAY contain attribute values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the server. This information is specified with a Template-Attribute that contains one or more individual attributes.

For any operations that operate on Managed Objects already stored on the server, any archived object SHALL first be ~~made available by~~moved back on-line through a Recover operation (see Section ~~4.224.22~~) before they MAY be specified (i.e., as on-line objects).

4.1-4.1 Create

This operation requests the server to generate a new symmetric key as a Managed Cryptographic Object. This operation is not used to create a Template object (see Register operation, Section ~~4.34.3~~).

The request contains information about the type of object being created, and some of the attributes to be assigned to the object (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc). This information MAY be specified by the names of Template objects that already exist.

The response contains the Unique Identifier of the created object. The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt
Formatted: Font: Bold

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see Object Type , see 3.33-3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82-4-8	Yes	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

Table 107: Create Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see Object Type , see 3.33-3	Yes	Type of object created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1 3.13-1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82-4-8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Table 108: Create Response Payload

[Table 109](#) indicates which attributes SHALL be included in the Create request using the Template-Attribute object.

Attribute	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.43-4	Yes
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.143-14	Yes

Table 109: Create Attribute Requirements

4.2.4.2 Create Key Pair

This operation requests the server to generate a new public/private key pair and register the two corresponding new Managed Cryptographic Objects.

The request contains attributes to be assigned to the objects (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc). Attributes and Template Names MAY be specified for both keys at the same time by specifying a Common Template-Attribute object in the request. Attributes not common to both keys (e.g., Name, Cryptographic Usage Mask) MAY be specified using the Private Key Template-Attribute and Public Key Template-Attribute objects in the request, which take precedence over the Common Template-Attribute object.

A Link Attribute is automatically created by the server for each object, pointing to the corresponding object. The response contains the Unique Identifiers of both created objects. The ID Placeholder value SHALL be set to the Unique Identifier of the Private Key.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 42 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Attribute	REQUIRED	SHALL contain the same value for both Private and Public Key
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.43.4	Yes	Yes
Cryptographic Length, see 3.53.5	NoYes	Yes
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.143.14	Yes	No
Cryptographic Domain Parameters, see 3.73.7	No	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.63.6	No	Yes

Table 112: Create Key Pair Attribute Requirements

Setting the same Cryptographic Length value for both private and public key does not imply that both keys are of equal length. For RSA, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of the Modulus. For DSA and DH algorithms, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of parameter P, and the bit length of Q is set separately in the Cryptographic Domain Parameters attribute. For ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV algorithms, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of parameter Q.

4.3.4.3 Register

This operation requests the server to register a Managed Object that was created by the client or obtained by the client through some other means, allowing the server to manage the object. The arguments in the request are similar to those in the Create operation, but also MAY contain the object itself, for storage by the server. Optionally, objects that are not to be stored by the key management system MAY be omitted from the request (e.g., private keys).

The request contains information about the type of object being registered and some of the attributes to be assigned to the object (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc). This information MAY be specified by the use of a Template-Attribute object.

The response contains the Unique Identifier assigned by the server to the registered object. The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operations into the ID Placeholder variable. The Initial Date attribute of the object SHALL be set to the current time.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see Object Type, see 3.33.3	Yes	Determines the type of object being registered.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4.8	Yes	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template Secret Data or Opaque Object, see 2.22.2	No	The object being registered. The object and attributes MAY be wrapped. Some objects (e.g., Private Keys), MAY be omitted from the request.

Table 113: Register Request Payload

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly registered object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82-4-8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Field Code Changed

Table 114: Register Response Payload

If a Managed Cryptographic Object is registered, then the following attributes SHALL be included in the Register request, either explicitly, or via specification of a template that contains the attribute.

Attribute	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.43-4	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is encapsulated in the Key Block. Does not apply to Secret Data. If present, then Cryptographic Length below SHALL also be present.
Cryptographic Length, see 3.53-5	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is encapsulated in the Key Block. Does not apply to Secret Data. If present, then Cryptographic Algorithm above SHALL also be present.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.143-14	Yes.

Table 115: Register Attribute Requirements

4.4.4.4 Re-key

This request is used to generate a replacement key for an existing symmetric key. It is analogous to the Create operation, except that attributes of the replacement key are copied from the existing key, with the exception of the attributes listed in [Table 117Table 117Table 117114](#).

As the replacement key takes over the name attribute of the existing key, Re-key SHOULD only be performed once on a given key.

The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the replacement key returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

As a result of Re-key, the Link attribute [of the existing key](#) is set to point to the replacement key [and vice versa](#).

An *Offset* MAY be used to indicate the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date of the replacement key. If [no Offset is specified, the Activation Date, Process Start Date, Protect Stop Date and Deactivation Date values are copied from the existing key](#). If Offset is set and dates exist for the existing key, then the dates of the replacement key SHALL be set based on the dates of the existing key as follows:

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar

Attribute in Existing Key	Attribute in Replacement Key
Initial Date (IT_1)	Initial Date (IT_2) $> IT_1$
Activation Date (AT_1)	Activation Date (AT_2) = IT_2 + Offset
Process Start Date (CT_1)	Process Start Date = $CT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$
Protect Stop Date (TT_1)	Protect Stop Date = $TT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$
Deactivation Date (DT_1)	Deactivation Date = $DT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$

Table 116: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key

Attributes that are not copied from the existing key and are handled in a specific way for the replacement key are:

Attribute	Action
Initial Date, see Initial Date, see 3.183-18	Set to the current time
Destroy Date, see Destroy Date, see 3.233-23	Not set
Compromise Occurrence Date, see 3.243-24	Not set
Compromise Date, see 3.253-25	Not set
Revocation Reason, see 3.263-26	Not set
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	New value generated
Usage Limits, see Usage Limits, see 3.163-16	The Total Bytes/Total Objects-value is copied from the existing key, <u>andwhile the Byte Count value is/Object Count values are</u> set to the Total value.Bytes/Total Objects.
Name, see Name, see 3.23-2	Set to the name(s) of the existing key; all name attributes <u>are removed fromof</u> the existing key. <u>are removed.</u>
State, see State, see 3.173-17	Set based on attributes values, such as dates, as shown in <u>Table 116Table 116Table 116113</u>
Digest, see Digest, see 3.123-12	Recomputed from the <u>replacementnew</u> key value
Link, see Link, see 3.293-29	Set to point to the existing key as the replaced key
Last Change Date, see 3.323-32	Set to current time

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

1094 Table 117: Re-key Attribute Requirements

Object	Request Payload	
	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the existing Symmetric Key being re-keyed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Offset	No	An Interval object indicating the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date of the replacement key to be created.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4-8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

Field Code Changed

1095 Table 118: Re-key Request Payload

Object	Response Payload	
	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly-created replacement Symmetric Key.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4-8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Field Code Changed

1096 Table 119: Re-key Response Payload

1097 ~~4.5-4.5~~ Derive Key

1098 This request is used to derive a symmetric key or Secret Data object from using a key or secret data that
1099 is already known to the key management system. The request SHALL only apply to Managed
1100 Cryptographic Objects that have the Derive Key bit set in the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute of the
1101 specified Managed Object (i.e., are able to be used for key derivation). If the operation is issued for an
1102 object that does not have this bit set, then the server SHALL return an error. For all derivation methods,
1103 the client SHALL specify the desired length of the derived key or Secret Data object secret using the
1104 Cryptographic Length attribute. If a key is created, then the client SHALL specify both its Cryptographic
1105 Length and Cryptographic Algorithm. If the specified length exceeds the output of the derivation method,
1106 then the server SHALL return an error. Clients MAY derive multiple keys and IVs by requesting the
1107 creation of a Secret Data object and specifying a Cryptographic Length that is the total length of the
1108 derived object. The length SHALL NOT exceed the length of the output returned by the chosen derivation
1109 method.

1110 The fields in the request specify the Unique Identifiers of the keys or Secret Data objects secrets to be
1111 used for derivation (e.g., some derivation methods MAY require multiple keys or Secret Data
1112 objects secrets to derive the result), the method to be used to perform the derivation, and any parameters
1113 needed by the specified method. The method is specified as an enumerated value. Currently defined
1114 derivation methods include:

- 1115 • PBKDF2 – This method is used to derive a symmetric key from a password or pass phrase. The
1116 PBKDF2 method is published in [PKCS#5] and [RFC2898].
- 1117 • HASH – This method derives a key by computing a hash over the derivation key or the derivation
1118 data.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

- 1119
- 1120
- 1121
- 1122
- 1123
- 1124
- 1125
- 1126
- 1127
- *HMAC* – This method derives a key by computing an HMAC over the derivation data.
 - *ENCRYPT* – This method derives a key by encrypting the derivation data.
 - *NIST800-108-C* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Counter Mode as specified in **[SP800-108]**.
 - *NIST800-108-F* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Feedback Mode as specified in **[SP800-108]**.
 - *NIST800-108-DPI* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Double-Pipeline Iteration Mode as specified in **[SP800-108]**.
 - *Extensions*

1128

1129

1130

1131

1132

1133

The server SHALL perform the derivation function, and then register the derived object as a new Managed Object, returning the new Unique Identifier for the new object in the response. The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

As a result of Derive Key, the Link attributes (i.e., Derived Key Link in the objects from which the key is derived, and the Derivation Base Object Link in the derived key) of all objects involved SHALL be set to point to the corresponding objects.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see Object Type, see 3.33-3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes. MAY be repeated	Determines the object or objects to be used to derive a new key. At most, two identifiers MAY be specified: one for the derivation key and another for the secret data. Note that the current value of the ID Placeholder SHALL NOT be used in place of a Unique Identifier in this operation here.
Derivation Method, see Derivation Method, see 9.1.3.2.209-1.3-2.20	Yes	An Enumeration object specifying the method to be used to derive the new key.
Derivation Parameters, see below	Yes	A Structure object containing the parameters needed by the specified derivation method.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82-1.8	Yes	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes; the length and algorithm SHALL always be specified for the creation of a symmetric key.

Field Code Changed

1134

Table 120: Derive Key Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly derived key or Secret Data object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Field Code Changed

Table 121: Derive Key Response Payload

The *Derivation Parameters* for all derivation methods consist of the following parameters, except PBKDF2, which requires two additional parameters.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Derivation Parameters	Structure	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.63.6	Structure	Yes, except for HMAC derivation keys.
Initialization Vector	Byte String	No, depends on PRF and mode of operation: empty IV is assumed if not provided.
Derivation Data	Byte String	Yes, unless the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object is provided.

Table 122: Derivation Parameters Structure (Except PBKDF2)

Cryptographic Parameters identify the Pseudorandom Function (PRF) or the mode of operation of the PRF (e.g., if a key is to be derived using the HASH derivation method, then clients are REQUIRED to indicate the hash algorithm inside Cryptographic Parameters; similarly, if a key is to be derived using AES in CBC mode, then clients are REQUIRED to indicate the Block Cipher Mode). The server SHALL verify that the specified mode matches one of the instances of Cryptographic Parameters set for the corresponding key. If Cryptographic Parameters are omitted, then the server SHALL select the Cryptographic Parameters with the lowest Attribute Index for the specified key. If the corresponding key does not have any Cryptographic Parameters attribute, or if no match is found, then an error is returned.

If a key is derived using HMAC, then the attributes of the derivation key provide enough information about the PRF and the Cryptographic Parameters are ignored.

Derivation Data is either the data to be encrypted, hashed, or HMACed. For the NIST SP 800-108 methods **[SP800-108]**, Derivation Data is Label||{0x00}||Context, where the all-zero byte is OPTIONAL.

Most derivation methods (e.g., ENCRYPT) require a derivation key and the derivation data to be ~~used~~~~encrypted~~. The HASH derivation method requires either a derivation key or derivation data.

Derivation data MAY either be explicitly provided by the client with the Derivation Data field or implicitly provided by providing the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object. If both are provided, then an error SHALL be returned.

The PBKDF2 derivation method requires two additional parameters:

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Derivation Parameters	Structure	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters, see	Structure	No, depends on the PRF.

3.63-6		
Initialization Vector	Byte String	No, depends on the PRF (if different than those defined in [PKCS#5]), and mode of operation: an empty IV is assumed if not provided.
Derivation Data	Byte String	Yes, unless the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object is provided.
Salt	Byte String	Yes
Iteration Count	Integer	Yes

Table 123: PBKDF2 Derivation Parameters Structure

Formatted: Normal, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

4.6.4.6 Certify

This request is used to generate a Certificate object for a public key. This request supports certification of a new public key as well as certification of a public key that has already been certified (i.e., certificate update). Only a single certificate SHALL be requested at a time. Server support for this operation is OPTIONAL, as it requires that the key management system have access to a certification authority (CA). If the server does not support this operation, an error SHALL be returned.

The Certificate Requests isare passed as a Byte Strings, which allows s multiple certificate request types for X.509 certificates (e.g., PKCS#10, PEM, etc) or PGP certificates to be submitted to the server.

The generated Certificate object whose Unique Identifier is returned MAY be obtained by the client via a Get operation in the same batch, using the ID Placeholder mechanism.

As a result of Certify, the Link attribute of the Public Key and of the generated certificate SHALL be set to point at each other.

The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the generated certificate returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

If the information in the Certificate Request conflicts with the attributes specified in the Template-Attribute, then the information in the Certificate Request takes precedence.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Public Key being certified. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder <u>value</u> is <u>used</u> substituted by the server <u>as the Unique Identifier.</u>
Certificate Request Type, see 9.1.3.2.219-1.3.2.21	Yes	An Enumeration object specifying the type of certificate request.
Certificate Request	Yes	A Byte String object with the certificate request.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82-1.8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

Field Code Changed

Table 124: Certify Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the generated Certificate object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Field Code Changed

Table 125: Certify Response Payload

4.7.4.7 Re-certify

This request is used to renew an existing certificate ~~forwith~~ the same key pair. Only a single certificate SHALL be renewed at a time. Server support for this operation is OPTIONAL, as it requires that the key management system to have access to a certification authority (CA). If the server does not support this operation, an error SHALL be returned.

The Certificate Request ~~is~~Requests are passed as a Byte Strings, which allows multiple certificate request types for X.509 certificates (e.g., PKCS#10, PEM, etc) or PGP certificates to be submitted to the server.

The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the new certificate returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

If the information in the Certificate Request field in the request conflicts with the attributes specified in the Template-Attribute, then the information in the Certificate Request takes precedence.

As the new certificate takes over the name attribute of the existing certificate, Re-certify SHOULD only be performed once on a given (existing) certificate.

The Link attribute of the existing certificate and of the new certificate are set to point at each other. The Link attribute of the Public Key is changed to point to the new certificate.

An Offset MAY be used to indicate the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date of the new certificate. If Offset is set, then the dates of the new certificate SHALL be set based on the dates of the existing certificate (if such dates exist) as follows:

Attribute in Existing Certificate	Attribute in New Certificate
Initial Date (IT_1)	Initial Date (IT_2) $> IT_1$
Activation Date (AT_1)	Activation Date (AT_2) $= IT_2 + Offset$
Deactivation Date (DT_1)	Deactivation Date $= DT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$

Table 126: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-certify

Attributes that are not copied from the existing certificate and that are handled in a specific way ~~for the~~ new certificate are:

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the new certificate.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.82.4.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

Table 129: Re-certify Response Payload

Field Code Changed

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

4.8.4.8 Locate

This operation requests that the server search for one or more Managed Objects depending on the attributes specified in the request, specified by one or more attributes. All attributes are allowed to be used. However, no attributes specified in the request SHOULD contain Attribute Index values SHOULD NOT be specified in the request. Attribute Index values that are provided SHALL be ignored by the Locate operation. The request MAY also contain a *Maximum Items* field, which specifies the maximum number of objects to be returned. If the *Maximum Items* field is omitted, then the server MAY return all objects matched, or MAY impose an internal maximum limit due to resource limitations.

If more than one object satisfies the identification criteria specified in the request, then the response MAY contain Unique Identifiers for multiple Managed Objects. Returned objects SHALL match **all** of the attributes in the request. If no objects match, then an empty response payload is returned. If no attribute is specified in the request, any object SHALL be deemed to match the Locate request.

The server returns a list of Unique Identifiers of the found objects, which then MAY be retrieved using the Get operation. If the objects are archived, then the Recover and Get operations are REQUIRED to be used to obtain those objects. If a single Unique Identifier is returned to the client, then the server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable. If the Locate operation matches more than one object, and the *Maximum Items* value is omitted in the request, or is set to a value larger than one, then the server SHALL empty NOT set the ID Placeholder value, causing any subsequent operations that are batched with the Locate, and which do not specify a Unique Identifier explicitly, to fail. This ensures that these batched operations SHALL proceed only if a single object is returned by Locate.

WildWhen using the Name or Object Group attributes for identification, wild-cards or regular expressions (defined, e.g., in ISO/IEC 9945-2ISO/IEC 9945-2) MAY be supported by specific key management system implementations for matching attribute fields when the field type is a Text String or a Byte String.

The Date attributes in the Locate request (e.g., Initial Date, Activation Date, etc) are used to specify a time or a time range for the search. If a single instance of a given Date attribute is used in the request (e.g., the Activation Date), then objects with the same Date attribute are considered to be matching candidate objects. If two instances of the same Date attribute are used (i.e., with two different values specifying a range), then objects for which the Date attribute is inside or at a limit of the range are considered to be matching candidate objects. If a Date attribute is set to its largest possible value, then it is equivalent to an undefined attribute. The KMIP Usage Guide **[KMIP-UG]** provides examples.

When the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute is specified in the request, candidate objects are compared against this field via an operation that consists of a logical AND of the requested mask with the mask in the candidate object, and then a comparison of the resulting value with the requested mask. For example, if the request contains a mask value of 10001100010000, and a candidate object mask contains 10000100010000, then the logical AND of the two masks is 10000100010000, which is compared against the mask value in the request (10001100010000) and the match failsthe match. This means that a matching candidate object has all of the bits set in its mask that are set in the requested mask, butand MAY have additional bits set.

When the Usage Allocation attribute is specified in the request, matching candidate objects SHALL have

1241 an Object or Byte Count and Total Objects or Bytes equal to or larger than the values specified in the
1242 request.

1243 When an attribute that is defined as a structure is specified, all of the structure fields are not REQUIRED
1244 to be specified. For instance, for the Link attribute, if the Linked Object Identifier value is specified without
1245 the Link Type value, then matching candidate objects have the Linked Object Identifier as specified,
1246 irrespective of their Link Type.

1247 The Storage Status Mask field (see Section [9.1.3.3.29-1.3.3.2](#)) is used to indicate whether only on-line
1248 objects, only archived objects, or both on-line and archived objects are to be searched. Note that the
1249 server MAY store attributes of archived objects in order to expedite Locate operations that search through
1250 archived objects.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Maximum Items	No	An Integer object that indicates the maximum number of object identifiers the server MAYSHALL return.
Storage Status Mask, see 9.1.3.3.29-1.3.3.2	No	An Integer object (used as a bit mask) that indicates whether only on-line objects, only archived objects, or both on-line and archived objects are to be searched. If omitted, then on-line only is assumed.
Attribute, see Attribute, see 33	No Yes , MAY be repeated	Specifies an attribute and its value(s) that are REQUIRED to match <u>those in a candidate the desired object (according to the matching rules defined above).</u>

1251 Table 130: Locate Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No, MAY be repeated	The Unique Identifier of the located objects.

1252 Table 131: Locate Response Payload

1253 **4.9-4.9 Check**

1254 This operation requests that the server check for the use of a Managed Object according to values
1255 specified in the request. This operation SHOULD only be used when placed in a batched set of
1256 operations, usually following a Locate, Create, Create Pair, Derive Key, Certify, Re-Certify or Re-Key
1257 operation, and followed by a Get operation. ~~The Unique Identifier field in the request MAY be omitted if~~
1258 ~~the operation is in a batched set of operations and follows an operation that sets the ID Placeholder~~
1259 ~~variable.~~

1260 If the server determines that the client is allowed to use the object according to the specified attributes,
1261 then the server returns the Unique Identifier of the object.

1262 If the server determines that the client is not allowed to use the object according to the specified
1263 attributes, then the server ~~emptiesinvalidates~~ the ID Placeholder ~~value~~ and does not return the Unique
1264 Identifier, and the operation returns the set of attributes specified in the request that caused the server
1265 policy denial. The only attributes returned are those that resulted in the server determining that the client
1266 is not allowed to use the object, thus allowing the client to determine how to proceed. The operation also
1267 returns a failure, and the server SHALL ignore any subsequent operations in the batch.

Field Code Changed

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 1268
- The additional objects that MAY be specified in the request are limited to:
- 1269
- 1270
- 1271
- 1272
- 1273
- 1274
- 1275
- 1276
- 1277
- 1278
- 1279
- 1280
- 1281
- 1282
- 1283
- 1284
- Usage Limits ~~Byte Count or Usage Limits Object~~ Count (see Section [3.163-16](#).) – The request MAY contain the usage amount that the client deems necessary to complete its needed function. This does not require that any subsequent Get Usage Allocation operations request this amount. It only means that the client is ensuring that the amount specified is available.
 - Cryptographic Usage Mask – This is used to specify the cryptographic operations for which the client intends to use the object (see Section [3.143-14](#).) This allows the server to determine if the policy allows this client to perform these operations with the object. Note that this MAY be a different value from the one specified in a Locate operation that precedes this operation. Locate, for example, MAY specify a Cryptographic Usage Mask requesting a key that MAY be used for both Encryption and Decryption, but the value in the Check operation MAY specify that the client is only using the key for Encryption at this time.
 - Lease Time – This specifies a desired lease time (see Section [3.153-15](#).) The client MAY use this to determine if the server allows the client to use the object with the specified lease or longer. Including this attribute in the Check operation does not actually cause the server to grant a lease, but only indicates that the requested lease time value MAY be granted if requested by a subsequent, batched, Obtain Lease operation.

1285

Note that these objects are not encoded in an Attribute structure as shown in Section [2.1.12.1.1](#)

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-1	No	Determines the object being checked. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Usage Limits Byte Count, see 3.163-16	No	Specifies the number of Usage Limits Units bytes to be protected to be checked against server policy. SHALL NOT be present if Usage Limits Object Count is present.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see Usage Limits Object Count, see 3.163-1416	No	Specifies the Cryptographic Usage for which the client intends to use the object. Specifies the number of objects to be protected to be checked against server policy. SHALL NOT be present if Usage Limits Byte Count is present.
Lease Time, see Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.143-1514	No	Specifies a Lease Time value that the Client is asking the server to validate against server policy. Specifies the Cryptographic Usage for which the client intends to use the object.
Lease Time, see 3.153-15	No	Specifies a Lease Time value that the Client is asking the server to validate against server policy.

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted

Field Code Changed

Formatted

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Formatted: Keep with next

Field Code Changed

1286

Table 132: Check Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.146	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Usage Limits Count, see Unique Identifier, see 3.13.146	No	Returned by the Server if the Usage Limits value specified in the Request Payload is larger than the value that the server policy allows. The Unique Identifier of the object.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see Usage Limits Byte Count, see 3.163.146	No	Returned by the Server if the Cryptographic Usage Mask value specified in the Request Payload is rejected by larger than the value that the server for policy violation allows. SHALL NOT be present if Usage Limits Object Count is present.
Lease Time, see Usage Limits Object Count, see 3.163.1516	No	Returned by the Server if the Lease Time Usage Limits value specified in the Request Payload is larger than a valid Lease Time the value that the server MAY grant policy allows. SHALL NOT be present if Usage Limits Byte Count is present.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.143.14	No	Returned by the Server if the Cryptographic Usage Mask specified in the Request Payload is rejected by the server for policy violation.
Lease Time, see 3.153.15	No	Returned by the Server if the Lease Time value in the Request Payload is larger than a valid Lease Time that the server MAY grant.

Table 133: Check Response Payload

The encodings of the Usage limits Byte and Object Counts is as shown in Section 3.163.46

4.10 4.10 Get

This operation requests that the server returns the Managed Object specified in the request by its Unique Identifier. The Unique Identifier field in the request MAY be omitted if the Get operation is in a batched set of operations and follows an operation that sets the ID-Placeholder variable.

Only a single object is returned. The response contains the Unique Identifier of the object, along with the object itself, which MAY be wrapped using a wrapping key **as** specified in the request.

The following key format **capabilities SHALL be assumed by the client** restrictions apply when the client requests requesting the server to return an object in a particular format:

- If a client **registered registers** a key in a given format, the server SHALL be able to return the key during the Get operation in **the at least that** same format **that was used when the key as it** was registered.
- Any other format conversion MAY optionally be supported by the server.

Formatted: Table Contents, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Formatted Table

Formatted: Table Contents

Formatted: Font:

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Formatted: Font:

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font:

Formatted: Font:

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Field Code Changed

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted: Keep with next

Formatted

Field Code Changed

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No	Determines the object being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Key Format Type, see Key Format Type, see 9.1.3.2.39-1.3.2.3	No	Determines the key format type to be returned
Key Compression Type, see 9.1.3.2.29-1.3.2.2	No	Determines the compression method for elliptic curve public keys
Key Wrapping Specification, see 2.1.62-1.6	No	Specifies keys and other information for wrapping the returned object. This field SHALL NOT be specified if the requested object is a Template.

Field Code Changed

Table 134: Get Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see Object Type, see 3.33-3	Yes	Type of object
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template, Secret Data, or Opaque Object, see 2.22-2	Yes	The cryptographic object being returned

Field Code Changed

Table 135: Get Response Payload

4.11-4.11 Get Attributes

This operation **requests**~~returns~~ one or more attributes of a Managed Object. The object is specified by its Unique Identifier and the attributes are specified by their name in the request. If a specified attribute has multiple instances, then all instances are returned. If a specified attribute does not exist (i.e., has no value), then it SHALL NOT be present in the returned response. If no requested attributes exist, then the response SHALL consist only of the Unique Identifier. **If no attribute name is specified in the request, all attributes SHALL be deemed to match the**

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No	Determines the object whose attributes are being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Attribute Name, see 2.1.12-1.1	Yes, MAY be repeated	Specifies a desired attribute of the object

Table 136: Get Attributes **requestRequest Payload**

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute, see 2.1.12.4.4	No, MAY be repeated	The requested attribute for the object

Table 137: Get Attributes Response Payload

1.1 Get Attribute List

This operation returns a list of the attribute names associated with a Managed Object. The object is specified by its Unique Identifier.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the object whose attributes are being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute Name, see 2.1.1	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies a desired attribute of the object

Table 138: Get Attributes Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute, see 2.1.12.4.4	No, MAY be repeated	The requested attribute names for the object

Table 139: Get Attributes Response Payload

4.12 Get Attribute List

This operation requests a list of the attribute names associated with a Managed Object. The object is specified by its Unique Identifier.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object whose attribute names are being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

Table 140: Get Attribute List Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute Name, see 2.1.1	Yes, MAY be	The names of the available attributes

Formatted: Keep with next, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Field Code Changed

	repeated	for the object
--	----------	----------------

Table 141: Get Attribute List Response Payload

4.12.4.13 Add Attribute

This request adds a new attribute instance to a Managed Object and sets its value. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object to which the attribute pertains, along with and the attribute name and value. For non-multi-instance attributes, this is how the attribute value is they are created. For multi-instance attributes, this is how the first and subsequent values are created. Existing attribute values SHALL only be changed by the Modify Attribute operation. Read-Only attributes SHALL NOT be added using the Add Attribute operation. No Attribute Index SHALL be specified in the request. The response returns a new Attribute Index, although the Attribute Index MAY be omitted if the index of the attribute being added attribute instance is 0 is allowed to have multiple instances. Multiple Add Attribute requests MAY be included in a single batched request to add multiple attributes.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see <u>3.13.4</u>	No	The Unique Identifier of the object. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder <u>value</u> is <u>used</u> substituted by the server <u>as the Unique Identifier</u> .
<u>Attribute, see Attribute, see 2.1.12.4.4</u>	Yes	Specifies the attribute <u>of the object</u> to be added <u>for the object</u> .

Table 142: Add Attribute Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see <u>3.13.4</u>	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute, see <u>2.1.12.4.4</u>	Yes	The added attribute

Table 143: Add Attribute Response Payload

4.13.4.14 Modify Attribute

This request modifies the value of an existing attribute instance associated with a Managed Object. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object whose attribute is to be modified, and the attribute name, OPTIONAL Attribute Index, and the new value. Only existing attributes MAY be changed via this operation. New attributes SHALL only be added by the Add Attribute operation. Read-Only attributes SHALL NOT be changed using this operation. If an Attribute Index is specified, then only the specified instance of the attribute is modified. If the attribute has multiple instances, and no Attribute Index is specified in the request, then the Attribute Index is assumed to be 0. If the attribute does not support multiple instances, then the Attribute Index SHALL NOT be specified. Specifying an Attribute Index for which there exists no Attribute Value SHALL result in an error.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see <u>3.13.4</u>	No	The Unique Identifier of the object. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder <u>value</u> is <u>used</u> substituted by the server <u>as the Unique Identifier</u> .
<u>Attribute, see Attribute, see</u>	Yes	Specifies the attribute of the object to

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Field Code Changed

2.1.12.1.1		be modified.
----------------------------	--	--------------

Table 144: Modify Attribute Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute, see 2.1.12.1.1	Yes	The modified attribute

Field Code Changed

Table 145: Modify Attribute Response Payload

4.14-4.15 Delete Attribute

This request deletes an attribute associated with a Managed Object. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object whose attribute is to be deleted, the attribute name, and optionally the Attribute Index of the attribute. ~~Attributes that~~REQUIRED attributes and Read-Only attributes SHALL always have a value SHALL neverNOT be deleted by this operation. If no Attribute Index is specified, and the Attribute whose name is specified has multiple instances, then the operation is rejected. Note that only a single attribute instance SHALL be deleted at a time. Multiple delete operations (e.g., possibly batched) are necessary to delete several attribute instancesattributes. Attempting to delete a non-existent attribute or specifying an Attribute Index for which there exists no Attribute Value SHALL result in an error.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	No	Determines the object whose attributes are being deleted. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is usedsubstituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute Name, see Attribute Name, see 2.1.12.1.1	Yes	Specifies the name of the attribute to be deleted.
Attribute Index, see Attribute Index, see 2.1.12.1.1	No	Specifies the Index of the Attribute.

Field Code Changed

Table 146: Delete Attribute Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object
Attribute, see Attribute, see 2.1.12.1.1	Yes	The deleted attribute

Field Code Changed

Table 147: Delete Attribute Response Payload

4.15-4.16 Obtain Lease

This request is used to obtain a new *Lease Time* for a specified Managed Object. The Lease Time is an interval value that determines when the client's internal cache of information about the object expires and needs to be renewed. If the returned value of the lease time is zero, then the server is indicating that no lease interval is effective, and the client MAY use the object without any lease time limit. If a client's lease expires, then the client SHALL NOT use the associated cryptographic object until a new lease is

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1365 obtained. If the server determines that a new lease SHALL NOT be issued for the specified cryptographic
1366 object, then the server SHALL respond to the Obtain Lease request with an error.

1367 | The response payload for the operation **also** contains the current value of the Last Change Date attribute
1368 for the object. This MAY be used by the client to determine if any of the attributes cached by the client
1369 need to be refreshed, by comparing this time to the time when the attributes were previously obtained.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No	Determines the object for which the lease is being obtained. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier .

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

1370 Table 148: Obtain Lease Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Lease Time, see Lease Time, see 3.153-15	Yes	An interval (in seconds) that specifies the amount of time that the object MAY be used until a new lease needs to be obtained.
Last Change Date, see 3.323-32	Yes	The date and time indicating when the latest change was made to the contents or any attribute of the specified object.

Field Code Changed

1371 Table 149: Obtain Lease Response Payload

1372 ~~4.16-4.17~~ **Get Usage Allocation**

1373 This request is used to obtain an allocation from the current Usage Limits ~~value~~**values** to allow the client
1374 to use the Managed Cryptographic Object for applying cryptographic protection. The allocation only
1375 applies to Managed Cryptographic Objects that are able to be used for applying protection (e.g.,
1376 symmetric keys for encryption, private keys for signing, etc.) and is only valid if the Managed
1377 Cryptographic Object has a Usage Limits attribute. Usage for processing cryptographically-protected
1378 information (e.g., decryption, verification, etc.) is not limited and is not able to be allocated. A Managed
1379 Cryptographic Object that has a Usage Limits attribute SHALL NOT be used by a client for applying
1380 cryptographic protection unless an allocation has been obtained using this operation. The operation
1381 SHALL only be requested during the time that protection is enabled for these objects (i.e., after the
1382 Activation Date and before the Protect Stop Date). If the operation is requested for an object that has no
1383 Usage Limits attribute, or is not an object that MAY be used for applying cryptographic protection, then
1384 the server SHALL return an error.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1385 | The ~~field~~**fields** in the request ~~specifies~~**specify** the number of ~~units~~**bytes or number of objects** that the client
1386 needs to protect. ~~Exactly one of the two count fields SHALL be specified in the request.~~ If the requested
1387 amount is not available or if the Managed Object is not able to be used for applying cryptographic
1388 protection at this time, then the server SHALL return an error. The server SHALL assume that the entire
1389 allocated amount ~~is going to be~~**has been** consumed. Once the entire allocated amount has been
1390 consumed, the client SHALL NOT continue to use the Managed Cryptographic Object for applying
1391 cryptographic protection until a new allocation is obtained.

Request Payload

Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the object whose usage allocation is being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Usage Limits Byte Count, see 3.163.16	No	The number of bytes to be protected. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Object Count is not present.
Usage Limits Object Count, see 3.163.16	No	The number of objects to be protected. SHALL be present if Usage Limits Byte Count is not present.

Table 150: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

Table 151: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload

1.2 Activate

This request is used to activate a Managed Cryptographic Object. The request SHALL NOT specify a Template object. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object. The operation SHALL only be performed on an object in the Pre-Active state and has the effect of changing its state to Active, and setting its Activation Date to the current date and time.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the object whose usage allocation is being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Usage Limits Count, see 3.16	Yes	The number of Usage Limits Units to be protected.

Table 152: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload

Table 153: Activate Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

Table 154: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload

4.18 Activate

This request is used to activate a Managed Cryptographic Object. The request SHALL NOT specify a Template object. The operation SHALL only be performed on an object in the Pre-Active state and has the effect of changing its state to Active, and setting its Activation Date to the current date and time.

- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted Table
- Formatted: Font:
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted Table
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font:
- Formatted: Don't keep with next
- Formatted: Font:

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being activated. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

Table 155: Activate Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Table 156: Activate Response Payload

4.17-4.19 Revoke

This request is used to revoke a Managed Cryptographic Object or an Opaque Object. The request SHALL NOT specify a Template object. The request contains ~~the unique identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object and~~ a reason for the revocation (e.g., "compromised", "no longer used", etc). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object creator or an authorized security officer SHOULD be allowed to issue this request. The operation has one of two effects. If the revocation reason is "compromised", then the object is placed into the "compromised" state, and the Compromise Date attribute is set to the current date and time. Otherwise, the object is placed into the "deactivated" state, and the Deactivation Date attribute is set to the current date and time.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No	Determines the object being revoked. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Revocation Reason, see 3.263-26	Yes	Specifies the reason for revocation.
Compromise Occurrence Date, see 3.243-24	No	SHALL be specified if the Revocation Reason is 'compromised'.

Table 157: Revoke Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Table 158: Revoke Response Payload

1.3 Destroy

This request is used to indicate to the server that the key material for the specified Managed Object SHALL be destroyed. The meta-data for the key material MAY be retained by the server (e.g., used to ensure that an expired or revoked private signing key is no longer available). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object creator or an authorized security officer SHOULD be allowed to issue this request. If the Unique Identifier specifies a Template object, then the object itself, including all meta-data, SHALL be destroyed.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	No	Determines the object being revoked, destroyed . If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used substituted by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Revocation Reason , see 3.26	Yes	Specifies the reason for revocation.
Compromise Occurrence Date , see 3.24	No	SHALL be specified if the Revocation Reason is 'compromised'.

Table 159: ~~Revoke- Destroy~~ Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13-4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Table 160: ~~Revoke Response Payload~~

4.20 Destroy

This request is used to indicate to the server that the key material for the specified Managed Object SHALL be destroyed. The meta-data for the key material MAY be retained by the server (e.g., used to ensure that an expired or revoked private signing key is no longer available). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object creator or an authorized security officer SHOULD be allowed to issue this request. If the Unique Identifier specifies a Template object, then the object itself, including all meta-data, SHALL be destroyed. Cryptographic Objects MAY only be destroyed if they are in either Pre-Active or Deactivated state. A Cryptographic Object in the Active state MAY be destroyed if the server sets the Deactivation date (the state of the object transitions to Deactivated) prior to destroying the object.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being destroyed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

Table 161: Destroy Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Table 162: Destroy Response Payload

4.18-4.21 Archive

This request is used to specify that a Managed Object MAY be archived. The actual time when the object is archived, the location of the archive, or level of archive hierarchy is determined by the policies within the key management system and is not specified by the client. The request contains the unique identifier of the Managed Object. Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object creator or an authorized security officer SHOULD be allowed to

Formatted: Keep with next, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Field Code Changed

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1447 | issue this request. This request is only an indication from a client that from its point of view it is possible
1448 | for "hint" to the key management system to possibly archive the object.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the object being archived. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is <u>used</u> substituted by the server <u>as the Unique Identifier.</u>

Field Code Changed

1449 | Table 163: Archive Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Field Code Changed

1450 | Table 164: Archive Response Payload

1451 | **4.19-4.22 Recover**

1452 | This request is used to obtain access to a Managed Object that has been archived. This request MAY
1453 | require asynchronous polling to obtain the response due to delays caused by retrieving the object from
1454 | the archive. Once the response is received, the object is now on-line, and MAY be obtained (e.g., via a
1455 | Get operation). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request
1456 | (see [KMIP-UG]).

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No	Determines the object being recovered. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is <u>used</u> substituted by the server <u>as the Unique Identifier.</u>

Field Code Changed

1457 | Table 165: Recover Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object

Field Code Changed

1458 | Table 166: Recover Response Payload

1459 | **4.20-4.23 Validate**

1460 | This requests that the server validate a certificate chain and return information on its validity. Only a
1461 | single certificate chain SHALL be included in each request. Support for this operation at the server is
1462 | OPTIONAL. If the server does not support this operation, an error SHALL be returned.

1463 | The request may contain a list of certificate objects, and/or a list of Unique Identifiers that identify
1464 | Managed Certificate objects. Together, the two lists compose a certificate chain to be validated. The
1465 | request MAY also contain a date for which all certificates in the certificate chain are REQUIRED to be
1466 | valid.

1467 | The method or policy by which validation is conducted is a decision of the server and is outside of the
1468 | scope of this protocol. Likewise, the order in which the supplied certificate chain is validated and the
1469 | specification of trust anchors used to terminate validation are also controlled by the server.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Certificate, see 2.2.12.2.4	No, MAY be repeated	One or more Certificates.
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.4	No, MAY be repeated	One or more Unique Identifiers of Certificate Objects.
Validity Date	No	A Date-Time object indicating when the certificate chain needs to be valid.

Field Code Changed

Table 167: Validate Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Validity Indicator, see 9.1.3.2.229.1-3.2.22	Yes	An Enumeration object indicating whether the certificate chain is valid, invalid, or unknown.

Table 168: Validate Response Payload

~~4.21~~ **4.24** Query

This request is used by the client to interrogate the server to determine its capabilities and/or protocol mechanisms. The *Query* operation SHOULD be invocable by unauthenticated clients to interrogate server features and functions. The *Query Function* field in the request SHALL contain one or more of the following items:

- Query Operations
- Query Objects
- Query Server Information
- Query Application Namespaces

The *Operation* fields in the response contain Operation enumerated values, which SHALL list all the ~~OPTIONAL~~ operations that the server supports. If the request contains a Query Operations value in the Query Function field, then these fields SHALL be returned in the response. ~~The OPTIONAL operations are:~~

- ~~Validate~~
- ~~Certify~~
- ~~Re-Certify~~
- ~~Notify~~
- ~~Put~~

The *Object Type* fields in the response contain Object Type enumerated values, which SHALL list all the object types that the server supports. If the request contains a *Query Objects* value in the Query Function field, then these fields SHALL be returned in the response. ~~The object types (any of which are OPTIONAL) are:~~

- ~~Certificate~~
- ~~Symmetric Key~~
- ~~Public Key~~
- ~~Private Key~~

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Don't hyphenate, Tab stops: 143.45 pt, Left

- 1498
- 1499
- 1500
- 1501
- Split Key
- Template
- Secret Data
- Opaque Object

1502

1503

1504

The *Server Information* field in the response is a structure containing vendor-specific fields and/or substructures. If the request contains a *Query Server Information* value in the Query Function field, then this field SHALL be returned in the response.

1505

1506

1507

1508

The Application Namespace fields in the response contain the namespaces that the server SHALL generate values for if requested by the client (see Section 3.303-30). These fields SHALL only be returned in the response if the request contains a Query Application Namespaces value in the Query Function field.

1509

Note that the response payload is empty if there are no values to return.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Query Function, see 9.1.3.2.239-1.3.2.23	Yes, MAY be Repeated	Determines the information being queried

1510

Table 169: Query Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Operation, see Operation, see 9.1.3.2.269-1.3.2.26	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies an Operation that is supported by the server. Only OPTIONAL operations SHALL be listed.
Object Type, see Object Type, see 3.33-3	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies a Managed Object Type that is supported by the server.
Vendor Identification	No	SHALL be returned if Query Server Information is requested. The Vendor Identification SHALL be a text string that uniquely identifies the vendor.
Server Information	No	Contains vendor-specific information possibly be of interest to the client.
Application Namespace, see 3.303-30	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies an Application Namespace supported by the server.

1511

Table 170: Query Response Payload

1512

4.22 4.25 Cancel

1513

1514

1515

This request is used to cancel an outstanding asynchronous operation. The correlation value (see Section 6.86-8) of the original operation SHALL be specified in the request. The server SHALL respond with a *Cancellation Result* that contains one of the following values:

- 1516
- 1517
- 1518
- 1519
- *Canceled* – The cancel operation succeeded in canceling the pending operation.
 - *Unable To Cancel* – The cancel operation is unable to cancel the pending operation.
 - *Completed* – The pending operation completed successfully before the cancellation operation was able to cancel it.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 1520
- 1521
- 1522
- 1523
- 1524
- Failed* – The pending operation completed with a failure before the cancellation operation was able to cancel it.
 - Unavailable* – The specified correlation value did not match any recently pending or completed asynchronous operations.
- The response to this operation is not able to be asynchronous.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.86-8	Yes	Specifies the request being canceled

1525

Table 171: Cancel Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.86-8	Yes	Specified in the request
Cancellation Result, see 9.1.3.2.249.1.3.2.24	Yes	Enumeration indicating <u>the</u> result of <u>the</u> cancellation

1526

Table 172: Cancel Response Payload

- 1527
- 1528
- 1529
- 1530
- ~~4.23-4.26~~ **Poll**
- This request is used to poll the server in order to obtain the status of an outstanding asynchronous operation. The correlation value (see Section [6.86-8](#)) of the original operation SHALL be specified in the request. The response to this operation SHALL NOT be asynchronous.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.86-8	Yes	Specifies the request being polled

1531

Table 173: Poll Request Payload

- 1532
- 1533
- 1534
- 1535
- 1536
- 1537
- The server SHALL reply with one of two responses:
- If the operation has not completed, the response SHALL contain no payload and a Result Status of Pending.
- If the operation has completed, the response SHALL contain the appropriate payload for the operation. This response SHALL be identical to the response that would have been sent if the operation had completed synchronously.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1538
1539
1540
1541

5-5 Server-to-Client Operations

Server-to-client operations are used by servers to send information or Managed Cryptographic Objects to clients via means outside of the normal client-server request-response mechanism. These operations are used to send Managed Cryptographic Objects directly to clients without a specific request from the client.

1542

5.1-5.1 Notify

1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553

This operation is used to notify a client of events that resulted in changes to attributes of an object. This operation is only ever sent by a server to a client via means outside of the normal client request/response protocol, using information known to the server via unspecified configuration or administrative mechanisms. It contains the Unique Identifier of the object to which the notification applies, and a list of the attributes whose changed values have triggered the notification. The message uses the same format as sent as a normal Request message (see 7.1, Table 192Table 185Table 185), except that the Maximum Response Size, Asynchronous Indicator, Batch Error Continuation Option, and Batch Order Option fields are not allowed. The client SHALL send a response in the form of a Response Message (see 7.1, Table 193Table 186Table 186) containing no payload, unless both the client and server have prior knowledge (obtained via out-of-band mechanisms) that the client is not able to respond. ~~Server and Client support for this message is OPTIONAL.~~

Message Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see Attribute, see 33	Yes, MAY be repeated	The attributes that have changed. This includes at least the Last Change Date attribute. <u>In case an attribute was deleted, the Attribute structure (see 2.1.1) in question SHALL NOT contain the Attribute Value field.</u>

1554

Table 174: Notify Message Payload

1555

5.2-5.2 Put

1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565

This operation is used to “push” Managed Cryptographic Objects to clients. This operation is only ever sent by a server to a client via means outside of the normal client request/response protocol, using information known to the server via unspecified configuration or administrative mechanisms. It contains the Unique Identifier of the object that is being sent, and the object itself. The message uses the same format as sent as a normal Request message (see 7.1, Table 192Table 185Table 185), except that the Maximum Response Size, Asynchronous Indicator, Batch Error Continuation Option, and Batch Order Option fields are not allowed. The client SHALL send a response in the form of a Response Message (see 7.1, Table 193Table 186Table 186) containing no payload, unless both the client and server have prior knowledge (obtained via out-of-band mechanisms) that the client is not able to respond. ~~Server and client support for this message is OPTIONAL.~~

1566
1567
1568
1569
1570

The *Put Function* field indicates whether the object being “pushed” is a new object, or is a replacement for an object already known to the client (e.g., when pushing a certificate to replace one that is about to expire, the Put Function field would be set to indicate replacement, and the Unique Identifier of the expiring certificate would be placed in the *Replaced Unique Identifier* field). The Put Function SHALL contain one of the following values:

1571
1572
1573

- *New* – which indicates that the object is not a replacement for another object.
- *Replace* – which indicates that the object is a replacement for another object, and that the Replaced Unique Identifier field is present and contains the identification of the replaced object. In

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Field Code Changed

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1574 | case the object with the Replaced Unique Identifier does not exist at the client, the client SHALL
1575 | interpret this as if the Put Function contained the value New.

1576 | The Attribute field contains one or more attributes that the server is sending along with the object. The
1577 | server MAY include attributes with the object to specify how the object is to be used by the client. The
1578 | server MAY include a Lease Time attribute that grants a lease to the client.

1579 | If the Managed Object is a wrapped key, then the key wrapping specification SHALL be exchanged prior
1580 | to the transfer via out-of-band mechanisms.

Message Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Put Function, see Put Function, see 9.1.3.2.259.1.3.2.25	Yes	Indicates function for Put message.
Replaced Unique Identifier, see 3.13.1	No	Unique Identifier of the replaced object. SHALL be present if the <i>Put Function</i> is <i>Replace</i> .
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template, Secret Data, or Opaque Object, see 2.22.2	Yes	The object being sent to the client.
Attribute, see Attribute, see 33	No, MAY be repeated	The additional attributes that the server wishes to send with the object.

Formatted

Field Code Changed

Formatted

Field Code Changed

1581 | **Table 175: Put Message Payload**

1582

6-6 Message Contents

1583

1584

1585

1586

1587

1588

The messages in the protocol consist of a message header, one or more batch items (which contain OPTIONAL message payloads), and OPTIONAL message extensions. The message headers contain fields whose presence is determined by the protocol features used (e.g., asynchronous responses). The field contents are also determined by whether the message is a request or a response. The message payload is determined by the specific operation being requested or to which is being replied.

The message headers are structures that contain some of the following objects.

1589

6.1-6.1 Protocol Version

1590

1591

1592

1593

This field contains the version number of the protocol, ensuring that the protocol is fully understood by both communicating parties. The version number ~~SHALL be is~~ specified in two parts, major and minor. Servers and clients SHALL support backward compatibility with versions of the protocol with the same major version. Support for backward compatibility with different major versions is OPTIONAL.

Object	Encoding
Protocol Version	Structure
Protocol Version Major	Integer
Protocol Version Minor	Integer

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Protocol Version	Structure	
Protocol Version Major	Integer	Yes
Protocol Version Minor	Integer	Yes

1594

Table 176: Protocol Version Structure in Message Header

1595

6.2-6.2 Operation

1596

1597

This field indicates the operation being requested or the operation for which the response is being returned. The operations are defined in Sections 44 and 55

Object	Encoding
Operation	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.26

Object	Encoding
Operation	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.26

1598

Table 177: Operation in Batch Item

1599

6.3-6.3 Maximum Response Size

1600

1601

1602

This field is optionally contained in a request message, and is used to indicate the maximum size of a response, in bytes, that the requester SHALL handle. It SHOULD only be sent in requests that possibly return large replies.

Object	Encoding
Maximum Response Size	Integer

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	
Maximum Response Size	Integer	

Table 178: Maximum Response Size in Message Request Header

6.4-6.4 Unique Batch Item ID

This field is optionally contained in a request, and is used for correlation between requests and responses. If a request has a *Unique Batch Item ID*, then responses to that request SHALL have the same Unique Batch Item ID.

Object	Encoding
Unique Batch Item ID	Byte String

Table

Object	Encoding	
Unique Batch Item ID	Byte String	

Table 179: Unique Batch Item ID in Batch Item

6.5-6.5 Time Stamp

This field is optionally contained in a client request. It is REQUIRED in a server request and response. It is used for time stamping, and MAY be used to enforce reasonable time usage at a client (e.g., a server MAY choose to reject a request if a client's time stamp contains a value that is too far off the server's known correct time). Note that the time stamp MAY be used by a client that has no real-time clock, but has a countdown timer, to obtain useful "seconds from now" values from all of the Date attributes by performing a subtraction.

Object	Encoding	
Time Stamp	Date-Time	
Object	Encoding	
Time Stamp	Date-Time	

Table 180: Time Stamp in Message Header

6.6-6.6 Authentication

This is used to authenticate the requester. It is an OPTIONAL information item, depending on the type of request being issued and on server policies. Servers MAY require authentication on no requests, a subset of the requests, or all requests, depending on policy. Query operations used to interrogate server features and functions SHOULD NOT require authentication. The Authentication structure SHALL contain a Credential structure.

The authentication mechanisms are described and discussed in Section 88.

Object	Encoding	
Authentication	Structure	
Credential	Structure, see 2.1.2	
Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Authentication	Structure	
Credential	Structure, see	Yes

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 181: Authentication Structure in Message Header

6.7-6.7 Asynchronous Indicator

This Boolean flag indicates whether the client is able to accept an asynchronous response. It SHALL have the Boolean value True if the client is able to handle asynchronous responses, and the value False otherwise. If not present in a request, then False is assumed. If a client indicates that it is not able to handle asynchronous responses (i.e., flag is set to False), and the server is not able to process the request synchronously, then the server SHALL respond to the request with a failure.

Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Indicator	Boolean
Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Indicator	Boolean

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 182: Asynchronous Indicator in Message Request Header

6.8-6.8 Asynchronous Correlation Value

This is returned in the immediate response to an operation that *is pending and that* requires asynchronous polling. Note: the server decides which operations are performed synchronously or asynchronously. A server-generated correlation value SHALL be specified in any subsequent Poll or Cancel operations that pertain to the original operation.

Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Correlation Value	Byte String
Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Correlation Value	Byte String

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Table 183: Asynchronous Correlation Value in Response Batch Item

6.9-6.9 Result Status

This is sent in a response message and indicates the success or failure of a request. The following values MAY be set in this field:

- *Success* – The requested operation completed successfully.
- *Operation Pending* – The requested operation is in progress, and it is necessary to obtain the actual result via asynchronous polling. The asynchronous correlation value SHALL be used for the subsequent polling of the result status.
- *Operation Undone* – The requested operation was performed, but had to be undone (i.e., due to a failure in a batch for which the Error Continuation Option (see 6.13 and 6.1 7-2) was set to Undo).
- *Operation Failed*~~Failure~~ – The requested operation failed.

Object	Encoding
Result Status	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.27
Object	Encoding
Result Status	Enumeration, see

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 184: Result Status in Response Batch Item

6.10-6.10 Result Reason

This field indicates a reason for failure or a modifier for a partially successful operation and SHALL be present in responses that return a Result Status of Failure. In such a case the Result Reason SHALL be set as specified in Section 1144. It is OPTIONAL in any response that returns a Result Status of Success. The following defined values are defined for this field:

- *Item not found* – A requested object was not found or did not exist.
- *Response too large* – The response to a request would exceed the *Maximum Response Size* in the request.
- *Authentication not successful* – The authentication information in the request was not able to be validated, or there was no authentication information in the request when there SHOULD have been.
- *Invalid message* – The request message was not understood by the server.
- *Operation not supported* – The operation requested by the request message is not supported by the server.
- *Missing data* – The operation requires additional OPTIONAL information in the request, which was not present.
- *Invalid field* – Some data item in the request has an invalid value.
- *Feature not supported* – An OPTIONAL feature specified in the request is not supported.
- *Operation canceled by requester* – The operation was asynchronous, and the operation was canceled by the Cancel operation before it completed successfully.
- *Cryptographic failure* – The operation failed due to a cryptographic error.
- *Illegal operation* – The client requested an operation that was not able to be performed with the specified parameters.
- *Permission denied* – The client does not have permission to perform the requested operation.
- *Object archived* – The object SHALL be recovered from the archive before performing the operation.
- *Index Out of Bounds* – The client tried to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances.
- *Application Namespace Not Supported* – The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and server was not able to generate the Application Data field of an Application Specific Information attribute if the field was omitted from the client request.
- *Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type Not Supported* – The object exists but the server is unable to provide it in the desired Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type.
- *General failure* – The request failed for a reason other than the defined reasons above.

Object	Encoding
Result Reason	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.28

Table

Object	Encoding	
Result Reason	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.289-1.3.2.28	

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 185: Result Reason in Response Batch Item

6.11-6.11 Result Message

This field MAY be returned in a response. It contains a more descriptive error message, which MAY be provided to an end user or used by the client to display to an end user or for logging/auditing purposes.

Object	Encoding
Result Message	Text String
Object	Encoding
Result Message	Text String

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 186: Result Message in Response Batch Item

6.12-6.12 Batch Order Option

A Boolean value used in requests where the Batch Count is greater than 1. If True, then batched operations SHALL be executed in the order in which they appear within the request. If False, then the server MAY choose to execute the batched operations in any order. If not specified, then False is assumed (i.e., no implied ordering). Server support for this feature is OPTIONAL, but if the server does not support the feature, and a request is received with the batch order option set to True, then the entire request SHALL be rejected.

Object	Encoding
Batch Order Option	Boolean
Object	Encoding
Batch Order Option	Boolean

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 187: Batch Order Option in Message Request Header

6.13-6.13 Batch Error Continuation Option

This option SHALL only be present if the Batch Count is greater than 1. This option SHALL have one of three values:

- Undo* – If any operation in the request fails, then the server SHALL undo all the previous operations.
- Stop* – If an operation fails, then the server SHALL NOT continue processing subsequent operations in the request. Completed operations SHALL NOT be undone.
- Continue* – Return an error for the failed operation, and continue processing subsequent operations in the request.

If not specified, then Stop is assumed.

Server support for this feature is OPTIONAL, but if the server does not support the feature, and a request is received containing the *Batch Error Continuation* option with a value other than the default Stop, then the entire request SHALL be rejected.

Object	Encoding
Batch Error Continuation Option	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.29

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table

Object	Encoding
Batch Error Continuation Option	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.299-4.3.2.29

Table 188: Batch Error Continuation Option in Message Request Header

6.14 Batch Count

This field contains the number of Batch Items in a message and is REQUIRED. If only a single operation is being requested, then the batch count SHALL be set to 1. The Message Payload, which follows the Message Header, contains one or more batch items.

Object	Encoding
Batch Count	Integer

Table

Object	Encoding
Batch-Count	Integer

Table 189: Batch Count in Message Header

6.15 Batch Item

This field consists of a structure that holds the individual requests or responses in a batch, and is REQUIRED. The contents of the batch items are described in Sections 7.27-2 and 6.17-23.

Object	Encoding
Batch Item	Structure
Object	Encoding
Batch-Item	Structure

Table 190: Batch Item in Message

6.16 Message Extension

The *Message Extension* is an OPTIONAL structure that MAY be appended to any Batch Item. It is used to extend protocol messages for the purpose of adding vendor-specified extensions. The Message Extension is a structure that SHALL contain the containing a Vendor Identification, a Criticality Indicator, and Vendor Extension fields. The *Vendor Identification* SHALL be a text string that uniquely identifies the vendor, allowing a client to determine if it is able to parse and understand the extension. If a client or server receives a protocol message containing a message extension that it does not understand, then its actions depend on the *Criticality Indicator*. If the indicator is True (i.e., Critical), and the receiver does not understand the extension, then the receiver SHALL reject the entire message. If the indicator is False (i.e., Non-Critical), and the receiver does not understand the extension, then the receiver MAY process the rest of the message as if the extension were not present. The *Vendor Extension* structure SHALL contain vendor-specific extensions.

Object	Encoding
Message Extension	Structure
Vendor Identification	Text String
Criticality Indicator	Boolean
Vendor Extension	Structure

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt + 438.8 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Message Extension	Structure	
Vendor Identification	Text String	Yes
Criticality Indicator	Boolean	Yes
Vendor Extension	Structure	Yes

Table 191: Message Extension Structure in Batch Item

1736
1737
1738

7.7 Message Format

Messages contain the following objects and fields. All fields SHALL appear in the order specified.

7.1.1 Message Structure

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Request Message	Structure	
Request Header	Structure, see Table 195 Table 187 Table 184 and Table 199 Table 188	Yes
Batch Item	Structure, see Table 196 Table 188 Table 185 and Table 200 Table 189	Yes, MAY be repeated

Table 192: Request Message Structure

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Response Message	Structure	
Response Header	Structure, see Table 197 Table 189 Table 186 and Table 201 Table 190	Yes
Batch Item	Structure, see Table 198 Table 190 Table 187 and Table 202 Table 191	Yes, MAY be repeated

Table 193: Response Message Structure

7.2.7.2 Synchronous Operations

If the client is capable of accepting asynchronous responses, then it MAY set the *Asynchronous Indicator* in the header of a batched request. The batched responses MAY contain a mixture of synchronous and asynchronous responses.

- Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt
- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt, Check spelling and grammar
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt, Check spelling and grammar
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt, Check spelling and grammar
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Field Code Changed
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt, Check spelling and grammar
- Formatted: Font: 10 pt
- Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt
- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: Font: 14 pt

Synchronous Request Header		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Request Header	Yes	Structure
Protocol Version	Yes	See See 6.16.4
Maximum Response Size	No	See See 6.36.3
Asynchronous IndicatorAuthentication	No	If present, SHALL be set to True, see See 6.66.76
AuthenticationBatch Error Continuation Option	No	See If omitted, then Stop is assumed, see 6.136.613
Batch Error ContinuationOrder Option	No	If omitted, then StopFalse is assumed, see 6.126.1312
Batch Order Option Time Stamp	No	If omitted, then False is assumed, see See 6.56.125
Time StampBatch Count	NoYes	See See 6.146.514
Batch Count	Yes	See 6.14

Table 194: Request Header Structure

Request Batch Item

Table 195: Synchronous Request Header Structure

Synchronous Request Batch Item		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Batch Item	Yes	Structure, see Structure, see 6.156.15
Operation	Yes	See See 6.26.2
Unique Batch Item ID	No	REQUIRED if Batch Count > 1, see 6.46.4
Request Payload	Yes	Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 44 and 55
Message Extension	No	See See 6.166.16

Table 196: Synchronous Request Batch Item Structure

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Field Code Changed

Formatted Table

Field Code Changed

Synchronous Response Header		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Response Header	Yes	Structure
Protocol Version	Yes	See 6.16.4
Time Stamp	Yes	See 6.56.5
Batch Count	Yes	See 6.146.14

Table 197: ~~Synchronous~~ Response Header Structure

Synchronous Response Batch Item		
<u>Object</u>	<u>REQUIRED in Message</u>	<u>Comment</u>
<u>Batch Item</u>	<u>Yes</u>	Structure, see 6.156.15
<u>Operation</u>	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	See 6.26.2
<u>Unique Batch Item ID</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>REQUIRED if present in Request Batch Item, see 6.46.4</u>
<u>Result Status</u>	<u>Yes</u>	See 6.96.9
<u>Result Reason</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Only present if Result Status is not <i>Success</i>, see 6.106.10</u>
<u>Result Message</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Only present if Result Status is not <i>Success</i>, see 6.116.11</u>
<u>Response Payload</u>	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 44 and 55
<u>Message Extension</u>	<u>No</u>	See 6.166.16

Table 198: Synchronous Response Batch Item Structure

6.1 Asynchronous Operations

If the client is capable of accepting asynchronous responses, then it MAY set the *Asynchronous Indicator* in the header of a batched request. The batched responses MAY contain a mixture of synchronous and asynchronous responses.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Don't keep with next

<u>Asynchronous Request Header</u>		
<u>Object</u>	<u>REQUIRED in Message</u>	<u>Comment</u>
<u>Request Header</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Structure</u>
<u>Protocol Version</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.16-1</u>
<u>Maximum Response Size</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>See 6.36-3</u>
<u>Asynchronous Indicator</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>SHALL be set to True, see 6.76-7</u>
<u>Authentication</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>See 6.66-6</u>
<u>Batch Error Continuation Option</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>If omitted, then Stop is assumed, see 6.136-13</u>
<u>Batch Order Option</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>If omitted, then False is assumed, see 6.126-12</u>
<u>Time Stamp</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>See 6.56-5</u>
<u>Batch Count</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.146-14</u>

Table 199: Asynchronous Request Header Structure

<u>Asynchronous Request Batch Item</u>		
<u>Object</u>	<u>REQUIRED in Message</u>	<u>Comment</u>
Batch Item	Yes	<u>Structure, see Structure, see 6.156-15</u>
Operation	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	<u>See See 6.26-2</u>
Unique Batch Item ID	No	<u>REQUIRED if present in Request Batch Item, see REQUIRED if Batch Count > 1, see 6.46-4</u>
<u>Result StatusRequest Payload</u>	Yes	<u>See Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 46.94 and 55</u>
<u>Result ReasonMessage Extension</u>	<u>Yes, if Result Status is Failure</u> <u>No</u>	<u>REQUIRED if Result Status is Failure, otherwise OPTIONAL, see See 6.166-1016</u>
<u>Result Message</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>OPTIONAL if Result Status is not Pending or Success, see 6.11</u>

Table 200: Asynchronous Request Batch Item Structure

Formatted Table

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Keep with next

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Italic

Asynchronous Response Header		
<u>Asynchronous Correlation Value</u> <u>Object</u>	<u>No</u> REQUIRED in Message	<u>REQUIRED if Result Status is Pending, see 6.8</u> <u>Comment</u>
<u>Response Payload</u> <u>Header</u>	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	<u>Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 4 and 5</u>
<u>Message Extension</u> <u>Protocol Version</u>	<u>No</u> <u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.16-161</u>
<u>Time Stamp</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.56-5</u>
<u>Batch Count</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.146-14</u>

Table 201: Asynchronous Response Header Structure

Asynchronous Response Batch Item		
<u>Object</u>	<u>REQUIRED in Message</u>	<u>Comment</u>
<u>Batch Item</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Structure, see 6.156-15</u>
<u>Operation</u>	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	<u>See 6.26-2</u>
<u>Unique Batch Item ID</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>REQUIRED if present in Request Batch Item, see 6.46-4</u>
<u>Result Status</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>See 6.96-9</u>
<u>Result Reason</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Only present if Result Status is not Pending or Success, see 6.106-10</u>
<u>Result Message</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Only present if Result Status is not Pending or Success, see 6.116-11</u>
<u>Asynchronous Correlation Value</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Only present if Result Status is Pending, see 6.86-8</u>
<u>Response Payload</u>	<u>Yes, if not a failure</u>	<u>Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 44 and 55</u>
<u>Message Extension</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>See 6.166-16</u>

Table 202: Asynchronous Response Batch Item Structure

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 36 pt

Formatted: Left, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Italic

Formatted: Indent: Left: 36 pt

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Formatted: Keep with next

Field Code Changed

1758
1759
1760
1761

8-8 Authentication

The mechanisms used to authenticate the client to the server and the server to the client are not part of the message definitions, and are external to the protocol. The KMIP Server SHALL support authentication as defined in [KMIP-Prof].

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: Font: 18 pt

1762
1763
1764

9-9 Message Encoding

To support different transport protocols and different client capabilities, a number of message-encoding mechanisms are supported.

1765

9.1-9.1 TTLV Encoding

1766
1767

In order to minimize the resource impact on potentially low-function clients, one encoding mechanism to be used for protocol messages is a simplified TTLV (Tag, Type, Length, Value) scheme.

1768
1769
1770

The scheme is designed to minimize the CPU cycle and memory requirements of clients that need to encode or decode protocol messages, and to provide optimal alignment for both 32-bit and 64-bit processors. Minimizing bandwidth over the transport mechanism is considered to be of lesser importance.

1771

9.1.1-9.1.1 TTLV Encoding Fields

1772

Every Data object encoded by the TTLV scheme consists of four items, in order:

1773

9.1.1.1-9.1.1.1 Item Tag

1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779

An Item Tag is a three-byte binary unsigned integer, transmitted big endian, which contains a number that designates the specific Protocol Field or Object that the TTLV object represents. To ease debugging, and to ensure that malformed messages are detected more easily, all tags SHALL contain either the value 42 in hex or the value 54 in hex as the high order (first) byte. Tags defined by this specification contain hex 42 in the first byte. Extensions, which are permitted, but are not defined in this specification, contain the value 54 hex in the first byte. A list of defined Item Tags is in Section [9.1.3.19-4.3.4](#)

1780

9.1.1.2-9.1.1.2 Item Type

1781
1782

An Item Type is a byte containing a coded value that indicates the data type of the data object. The allowed values are:

Data Type	Coded Value in Hex
Structure	01
Integer	02
Long Integer	03
Big Integer	04
Enumeration	05
Boolean	06
Text String	07
Byte String	08
Date-Time	09
Interval	0A

1783

Table 203: Allowed Item Type Values

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 72 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

1784 **9.1.1.3-9.1.1.3 Item Length**

1785 An Item Length is a 32-bit binary integer, transmitted big-endian, containing the number of bytes in the
1786 Item Value. The allowed values are:
1787

Data Type	Length
Structure	Varies, multiple of 8
Integer	4
Long Integer	8
Big Integer	Varies, multiple of 8
Enumeration	4
Boolean	8
Text String	Varies
Byte String	Varies
Date-Time	8
Interval	4

1788 **Table 204: Allowed Item Length Values**

1789 If the Item Type is Structure, then the Item Length is the total length of all of the sub-items contained in
1790 the structure, including any padding. If the Item Type is Integer, Enumeration, Text String, Byte String, or
1791 Interval, then the Item Length is the number of bytes excluding the padding bytes. Text Strings and Byte
1792 Strings SHALL be padded with the minimal number of bytes following the Item Value to obtain a multiple
1793 of eight bytes. Integers, Enumerations, and Intervals SHALL be padded with four bytes following the Item
1794 Value.

1795 **9.1.1.4-9.1.1.4 Item Value**

1796 The item value is a sequence of bytes containing the value of the data item, depending on the type:

- 1797
- 1798 • Integers are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary signed numbers in 2's complement notation, transmitted big-endian.
 - 1799 • Long Integers are encoded as eight-byte long (64 bit) binary signed numbers in 2's complement notation, transmitted big-endian.
 - 1800
 - 1801 • Big Integers are encoded as a sequence of eight-bit bytes, in two's complement notation, transmitted big-endian. If the length of the sequence is not a multiple of eight bytes, then Big Integers SHALL be padded with the minimal number of leading sign-extended bytes to make the length a multiple of eight bytes. These padding bytes are part of the Item Value and SHALL be counted in the Item Length.
 - 1802
 - 1803
 - 1804
 - 1805
 - 1806 • Enumerations are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary unsigned numbers transmitted big-endian. Extensions, which are permitted, but are not defined in this specification, contain the value 8 hex in the first nibble of the first byte.
 - 1807
 - 1808
 - 1809 • Booleans are encoded as an eight-byte value that SHALL either contain the hex value 0000000000000000, indicating the Boolean value *False*, or the hex value 0000000000000001, transmitted big-endian, indicating the Boolean value *True*.
 - 1810
 - 1811

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

- 1812
- 1813
- 1814
- 1815
- 1816
- 1817
- 1818
- 1819
- 1820
- 1821
- 1822
- 1823
- Text Strings are sequences of bytes that encode character values according to the UTF-8 encoding standard. There SHALL NOT be null-termination at the end of such strings.
 - Byte Strings are sequences of bytes containing individual unspecified eight-bit binary values, and are interpreted in the same sequence order.
 - Date-Time values are POSIX Time values encoded as Long Integers. POSIX Time, as described in IEEE Standard 1003.1 [IEEE1003-1], is the number of seconds since the Epoch (1970 Jan 1, 00:00:00 UTC), not counting leap seconds.
 - Intervals are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary unsigned numbers, transmitted big-endian. They have a resolution of one second.
 - Structure Values are encoded as the concatenated encodings of the elements of the structure. All structures defined in this specification SHALL have all of their fields encoded in the order in which they appear in their respective structure descriptions.

1824

9.1.2-9.1.2 Examples

1825

1826

These examples are assumed to be encoding a Protocol Object whose tag is 420020. The examples are shown as a sequence of bytes in hexadecimal notation:

- 1827
- 1828
- 1829
- 1830
- 1831
- 1832
- 1833
- 1834
- 1835
- 1836
- 1837
- 1838
- 1839
- 1840
- 1841
- 1842
- 1843
- 1844
- 1845
- 1846
- 1847
- 1848
- 1849
- 1850
- An Integer containing the decimal value 8:
42 00 20 | 02 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 00
 - A Long Integer containing the decimal value 1234567890000000000:
42 00 20 | 03 | 00 00 00 08 | 01 B6 9B 4B A5 74 92 00
 - A Big Integer containing the decimal value 12345678900000000000000000000000:
42 00 20 | 04 | 00 00 00 10 | 00 00 00 00 03 FD 35 EB 6B C2 DF 46 18 08 00 00
 - An Enumeration with value 255:
42 00 20 | 05 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00
 - A Boolean with the value *True*:
42 00 20 | 06 | 00 00 00 08 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01
 - A Text String with the value "Hello World":
42 00 20 | 07 | 00 00 00 0B | 48 65 6C 6C 6F 20 57 6F 72 6C 64 00 00 00 00 00
 - A Byte String with the value { 0x01, 0x02, 0x03 }:
42 00 20 | 08 | 00 00 00 03 | 01 02 03 00 00 00 00 00
 - A Date-Time, containing the value for Friday, March 14, 2008, 11:56:40 GMT:
42 00 20 | 09 | 00 00 00 08 | 00 00 00 00 47 DA 67 F8
 - An Interval, containing the value for 10 days:
42 00 20 | 0A | 00 00 00 04 | 00 0D 2F 00 00 00 00 00
 - A Structure containing an Enumeration, value 254, followed by an Integer, value 255, having tags 420004 and 420005 respectively:
42 00 20 | 01 | 00 00 00 20 | 42 00 04 | 05 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FE 00 00 00 00 | 42 00 05 | 02 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1851 **9.1.3.9.1.3 Defined Values**

1852 This section specifies the values that are defined by this specification. In all cases where an extension
1853 mechanism is allowed, this extension mechanism is only able to be used for communication between
1854 parties that have pre-agreed understanding of the specific extensions.

1855 **9.1.3.1.9.1.3.1 Tags**

1856 The following table defines the tag values for the objects and primitive data values for the protocol
1857 messages.

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
(Unused)	000000 - 420000
Activation Date	420001
Application Data	420002
Application Namespace	420003
Application Specific Information	420004
Archive Date	420005
Asynchronous Correlation Value	420006
Asynchronous Indicator	420007
Attribute	420008
Attribute Index	420009
Attribute Name	42000A
Attribute Value	42000B
Authentication	42000C
Batch Count	42000D
Batch Error Continuation Option	42000E
Batch Item	42000F
Batch Order Option	420010
Block Cipher Mode	420011
Cancellation Result	420012
Certificate	420013
Certificate Identifier	420014
Certificate Issuer	420015
Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	420016
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	420017
Certificate Request	420018
Certificate Request Type	420019

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
Certificate Subject	42001A
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	42001B
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	42001C
Certificate Type	42001D
Certificate Value	42001E
Common Template-Attribute	42001F
Compromise Date	420020
Compromise Occurrence Date	420021
Contact Information	420022
Credential	420023
Credential Type	420024
Credential Value	420025
Criticality Indicator	420026
CRT Coefficient	420027
Cryptographic Algorithm	420028
Cryptographic Domain Parameters	420029
Cryptographic Length	42002A
Cryptographic Parameters	42002B
Cryptographic Usage Mask	42002C
Custom Attribute	42002D
D	42002E
Deactivation Date	42002F
Derivation Data	420030
Derivation Method	420031
Derivation Parameters	420032
Destroy Date	420033
Digest	420034
Digest Value	420035
Encryption Key Information	420036
G	420037
Hashing Algorithm	420038
Initial Date	420039
Initialization Vector	42003A
Issuer	42003B

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
Iteration Count	42003C
IV/Counter/Nonce	42003D
J	42003E
Key	42003F
Key Block	420040
Key Compression Type	420041
Key Format Type	420042
Key Material	420043
Key Part Identifier	420044
Key Value	420045
Key Wrapping Data	420046
Key Wrapping Specification	420047
Last Change Date	420048
Lease Time	420049
Link	42004A
Link Type	42004B
Linked Object Identifier	42004C
MAC/Signature	42004D
MAC/Signature Key Information	42004E
Maximum Items	42004F
Maximum Response Size	420050
Message Extension	420051
Modulus	420052
Name	420053
Name Type	420054
Name Value	420055
Object Group	420056
Object Type	420057
Offset	420058
Opaque Data Type	420059
Opaque Data Value	42005A
Opaque Object	42005B
Operation	42005C
Operation Policy Name	42005D
P	42005E

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
Padding Method	42005F
Prime Exponent P	420060
Prime Exponent Q	420061
Prime Field Size	420062
Private Exponent	420063
Private Key	420064
Private Key Template-Attribute	420065
Private Key Unique Identifier	420066
Process Start Date	420067
Protect Stop Date	420068
Protocol Version	420069
Protocol Version Major	42006A
Protocol Version Minor	42006B
Public Exponent	42006C
Public Key	42006D
Public Key Template-Attribute	42006E
Public Key Unique Identifier	42006F
Put Function	420070
Q	420071
Q String	420072
Qlength	420073
Query Function	420074
Recommended Curve	420075
Replaced Unique Identifier	420076
Request Header	420077
Request Message	420078
Request Payload	420079
Response Header	42007A
Response Message	42007B
Response Payload	42007C
Result Message	42007D
Result Reason	42007E
Result Status	42007F
Revocation Message	420080
Revocation Reason	420081
Revocation Reason Code	420082

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
<u>Key</u> Role Type	420083
Salt	420084
Secret Data	420085
Secret Data Type	420086
Serial Number	420087
Server Information	420088
Split Key	420089
Split Key Method	42008A
Split Key Parts	42008B
Split Key Threshold	42008C
State	42008D
Storage Status Mask	42008E
Symmetric Key	42008F
Template	420090
Template-Attribute	420091
Time Stamp	420092
Unique Batch Item ID	420093
Unique Identifier	420094
Usage Limits	420095
Usage Limits <u>Byte</u> -Count	420096
Usage Limits <u>Total</u> Object-Count	420097
Usage Limits <u>Unit</u> Total-Bytes	420098
<u>Username</u> Usage-Limits- <u>Total</u> Objects	420099
Validity Date	42009A
Validity Indicator	42009B
Vendor Extension	42009C
Vendor Identification	42009D
Wrapping Method	42009E
X	42009F
Y	4200A0
<u>Password</u> (Reserved)	4200A1 — 42FFFF
<u>(Reserved)</u>	4200A2 - 42FFFF
(Unused)	430000 - 53FFFF
Extensions	540000 - 54FFFF
(Unused)	550000 - FFFFFF

Table 205: Tag Values

9.1.3.2.9.1.3.2 Enumerations

The following tables define the values for enumerated lists. Values not listed (outside the range 80000000 to 8FFFFFFF) are reserved for future KMIP versions.

9.1.3.2.1.9.1.3.2.1 Credential Type Enumeration

Credential Type	
Name	Value
Username <u>and</u> Password	00000001
Token	00000002
Biometric Measurement	00000003
Certificate	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 206: Credential Type Enumeration

9.1.3.2.2.9.1.3.2.2 Key Compression Type Enumeration

Key Compression Type	
Name	Value
EC Public Key Type Uncompressed	00000001
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Compressed Prime	00000002
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Compressed Char2	00000003
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Hybrid	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 207: Key Compression Type Enumeration

9.1.3.2.3.9.1.3.2.3 Key Format Type Enumeration

Key Format Type	
Name	Value
Raw	00000001
Opaque	00000002
PKCS#1	00000003
PKCS#8	00000004
X.509	00000005
ECPrivateKey	00000006
Transparent Symmetric Key	00000007
Transparent DSA Private Key	00000008

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, No page break
before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between
Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 72 pt +
144 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted Table

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Transparent DSA Public Key	00000009
Transparent RSA Private Key	0000000A
Transparent RSA Public Key	0000000B
Transparent DH Private Key	0000000C
Transparent DH Public Key	0000000D
Transparent ECDSA Private Key	0000000E
Transparent ECDSA Public Key	0000000F
Transparent ECDH Private Key	00000010
Transparent ECDH Public Key	00000011
Transparent ECMQV Private Key	00000012
Transparent ECMQV Public Key	00000013
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 208: Key Format Type Enumeration

9.1.3.2.4 9.1.3.2.4 Wrapping Method Enumeration

Wrapping Method	
Name	Value
Encrypt	00000001
MAC/sign	00000002
Encrypt then MAC/sign	00000003
MAC/sign then encrypt	00000004
TR-31	00000005
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 209: Wrapping Method Enumeration

9.1.3.2.5 9.1.3.2.5 Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV

Recommended curves are defined in [FIPS186-3] NIST FIPS PUB 186-3.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Custom Color(RGB(59,0,111))

Recommended Curve Enumeration	
Name	Value
P-192	00000001
K-163	00000002
B-163	00000003
P-224	00000004
K-233	00000005
B-233	00000006
P-256	00000007
K-283	00000008
B-283	00000009
P-384	0000000A
K-409	0000000B
B-409	0000000C
P-521	0000000D
K-571	0000000E
B-571	0000000F
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

Table 210: Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV

9.1.3.2.6 9.1.3.2.6 Certificate Type Enumeration

Certificate Type	
Name	Value
X.509	00000001
PGP	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

Table 211: Certificate Type Enumeration

9.1.3.2.7 9.1.3.2.7 Split Key Method Enumeration

Split Key Method	
Name	Value
XOR	00000001
Polynomial Sharing GF(2 ¹⁶)	00000002
Polynomial Sharing Prime Field	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

Table 212: Split Key Method Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1878 | **9.1.3.2.8 9.1.3.2.8 Secret Data Type Enumeration**

Secret Data Type	
Name	Value
Password	00000001
Seed	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 213: Secret Data Type Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1879 | **9.1.3.2.9 9.1.3.2.9 Opaque Data Type Enumeration**

Opaque Data Type	
Name	Value
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 214: Opaque Data Type Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1880 | **9.1.3.2.10 9.1.3.2.10 Name Type Enumeration**

Name Type	
Name	Value
Uninterpreted Text String	00000001
URI	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 215: Name Type Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1881 | **9.1.3.2.11 9.1.3.2.11 Object Type Enumeration**

Object Type	
Name	Value
Certificate	00000001
Symmetric Key	00000002
Public Key	00000003
Private Key	00000004
Split Key	00000005
Template	00000006
Secret Data	00000007
Opaque Object	00000008
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 216: Object Type Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Cryptographic Algorithm	
Name	Value
DES	00000001
3DES	00000002
AES	00000003
RSA	00000004
DSA	00000005
ECDSA	00000006
HMAC-SHA1	00000007
HMAC-SHA224	00000008
HMAC-SHA256	00000009
HMAC-SHA384	0000000A
HMAC-SHA512	0000000B
HMAC-MD5	0000000C
DH	0000000D
ECDH	0000000E
ECMQV	0000000F
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 217: Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Block Cipher Mode	
Name	Value
CBC	00000001
ECB	00000002
PCBC	00000003
CFB	00000004
OFB	00000005
CTR	00000006
CMAC	00000007
CCM	00000008
GCM	00000009
CBC-MAC	0000000A
XTS	0000000B
AESKeyWrapPadding	0000000C
NISTKeyWrap	0000000D
X9.102 AESKW	0000000E
X9.102 TDKW	0000000F
X9.102 AKW1	00000010
X9.102 AKW2	00000011
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 218: Block Cipher Mode Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Padding Method	
Name	Value
None	00000001
OAEP	00000002
PKCS5	00000003
SSL3	00000004
Zeros	00000005
ANSI X9.23	00000006
ISO 10126	00000007
PKCS1 v1.5	00000008
X9.31	00000009
PSS	0000000A
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 219: Padding Method Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Hashing Algorithm	
Name	Value
MD2	00000001
MD4	00000002
MD5	00000003
SHA-1	00000004
SHA-224	00000005
SHA-256	00000006
SHA-384	00000007
SHA-512	00000008
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

Table 220: Hashing Algorithm Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1894 9.1.3.2.16 9.1.3.2.16 Key Role Type Enumeration

Key Role Type	
Name	Value
BDK	00000001
CVK	00000002
DEK	00000003
MKAC	00000004
MKSMC	00000005
MKSMI	00000006
MKDAC	00000007
MKDN	00000008
MKCP	00000009
MKOTH	0000000A
KEK	0000000B
MAC16609	0000000C
MAC97971	0000000D
MAC97972	0000000E
MAC97973	0000000F
MAC97974	00000010
MAC97975	00000011
ZPK	00000012
PVKIBM	00000013
PVKPVV	00000014
PVKOTH	00000015
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1895 Table 221: Key Role Type Enumeration
1896 Note that while the set and definitions of key role types are chosen to match TR-31 there is no necessity
1897 to match binary representations.

1898 9.1.3.2.17 9.1.3.2.17 State Enumeration

State	
Name	Value
Pre-Active	00000001
Active	00000002
Deactivated	00000003
Compromised	00000004
Destroyed	00000005
Destroyed Compromised	00000006

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Extensions	8XXXXXXX
------------	----------

Table 222: State Enumeration

9.1.3.2.18 9.1.3.2.18 Revocation Reason Code Enumeration

Revocation Reason Code	
Name	Value
Unspecified	00000001
Key Compromise	00000002
CA Compromise	00000003
Affiliation Changed	00000004
Superseded	00000005
Cessation of Operation	00000006
Privilege Withdrawn	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 223: Revocation Reason Code Enumeration

9.1.3.2.19 9.1.3.2.19 Link Type Enumeration

Link Type	
Name	Value
Certificate Link	00000101
Public Key Link	00000102
Private Key Link	00000103
Derivation Base Object Link	00000104
Derived Key Link	00000105
Replacement Object Link	00000106
Replaced Object Link	00000107
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 224: Link Type Enumeration

Note: Link Types start at 101 to avoid any confusion with Object Types.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1905 | **9.1.3.2.20 9.1.3.2.20 Derivation Method Enumeration**

Derivation Method	
Name	Value
PBKDF2	00000001
HASH	00000002
HMAC	00000003
ENCRYPT	00000004
NIST800-108-C	00000005
NIST800-108-F	00000006
NIST800-108-DPI	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 225: Derivation Method Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1906 | **9.1.3.2.21 9.1.3.2.21 Certificate Request Type Enumeration**

Certificate Request Type	
Name	Value
CRMF	00000001
PKCS#10	00000002
PEM	00000003
PGP	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 226: Certificate Request Type Enumeration

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1908 | **9.1.3.2.22 9.1.3.2.22 Validity Indicator Enumeration**

Validity Indicator	
Name	Value
Valid	00000001
Invalid	00000002
Unknown	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 227: Validity Indicator Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1911 | **9.1.3.2.23 9.1.3.2.23 Query Function Enumeration**

Query Function	
Name	Value
Query Operations	00000001
Query Objects	00000002
Query Server Information	00000003

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Query Application Namespaces	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 228: Query Function Enumeration

9.1.3.2.24 9.1.3.2.24 Cancellation Result Enumeration

Cancellation Result	
Name	Value
Canceled	00000001
Unable to Cancel	00000002
Completed	00000003
Failed	00000004
Unavailable	00000005
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 229: Cancellation Result Enumeration

9.1.3.2.25 9.1.3.2.25 Put Function Enumeration

Put Function	
Name	Value
New	00000001
Replace	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 230: Put Function Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Operation	
Name	Value
Create	00000001
Create Key Pair	00000002
Register	00000003
Re-key	00000004
Derive Key	00000005
Certify	00000006
Re-certify	00000007
Locate	00000008
Check	00000009
Get	0000000A
Get Attributes	0000000B
Get Attribute List	0000000C
Add Attribute	0000000D
Modify Attribute	0000000E
Delete Attribute	0000000F
Obtain Lease	00000010
Get Usage Allocation	00000011
Activate	00000012
Revoke	00000013
Destroy	00000014
Archive	00000015
Recover	00000016
Validate	00000017
Query	00000018
Cancel	00000019
Poll	0000001A
Notify	0000001B
Put	0000001C
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Table 231: Operation Enumeration

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1919 | **9.1.3.2.27 9.1.3.2.27 Result Status Enumeration**

Result Status	
Name	Value
Success	00000000
Operation Failed	00000001
Operation Pending	00000002
Operation Undone	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1920 | **Table 232: Result Status Enumeration**

1921 | **9.1.3.2.28 9.1.3.2.28 Result Reason Enumeration**

Result Reason	
Name	Value
Item Not Found	00000001
Response Too Large	00000002
Authentication Not Successful	00000003
Invalid Message	00000004
Operation Not Supported	00000005
Missing Data	00000006
Invalid Field	00000007
Feature Not Supported	00000008
Operation Canceled By Requester	00000009
Cryptographic Failure	0000000A
Illegal Operation	0000000B
Permission Denied	0000000C
Object archived	0000000D
Index Out of Bounds	0000000E
<u>Application Namespace Not Supported</u>	<u>0000000F</u>
<u>Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type Not Supported</u>	<u>00000010</u>
General Failure	00000100
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

1922 | **Table 233: Result Reason Enumeration**

1923 | **9.1.3.2.29 9.1.3.2.29 Batch Error Continuation Enumeration**

Batch Error Continuation	
Name	Value
Continue	00000001
Stop	00000002
Undo	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 108 pt + 216 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

1924 | **Table 234: Batch Error Continuation Enumeration**

1925 | **9.1.3.2.30 Usage Limits Unit Enumeration**

Usage Limits Unit	
Name	Value
Byte	00000001
Object	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXX

1926 | **Table 235: Usage Limits Unit Enumeration**

1927 |

1928 **9.1.3.3-9.1.3.3 Bit Masks**

1929 **9.1.3.3.1-9.1.3.3.1 Cryptographic Usage Mask**

Cryptographic Usage Mask	
Name	Value
Sign	00000001
Verify	00000002
Encrypt	00000004
Decrypt	00000008
Wrap Key	00000010
Unwrap Key	00000020
Export	00000040
MAC Generate	00000080
MAC Verify	00000100
Derive Key	00000200
Content Commitment (Non Repudiation)	00000400
Key Agreement	00000800
Certificate Sign	00001000
CRL Sign	00002000
Generate Cryptogram	00004000
Validate Cryptogram	00008000
Translate Encrypt	00010000
Translate Decrypt	00020000
Translate Wrap	00040000
Translate Unwrap	00080000
Extensions	xxx00000

Table 236: Cryptographic Usage Mask

1930
1931 This list takes into consideration values which MAY appear in the Key Usage extension in an X.509
1932 certificate.

1933 **9.1.3.3.2-9.1.3.3.2 Storage Status Mask**

Storage Status Mask	
Name	Value
On-line storage	00000001
Archival storage	00000002
Extensions	xxxxxxx0

Table 237: Storage Status Mask

1934

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
43.2 pt + Indent at: 43.2 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 72 pt + 144 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after:
50.4 pt + Indent at: 50.4 pt, Hyphenate, Don't
adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab
stops: Not at 106.35 pt

1935 | **9.2.9.2 XML Encoding**

1936 | An XML Encoding has not yet been defined.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1937
1938
1939
1940
1941

10-10 Transport

A KMIP Server SHALL establish and maintain channel confidentiality and integrity, and provide assurance of~~prove~~ server authenticity for KMIP messaging.

If a KMIP Server uses TCP/IP for KMIP messaging, then it SHALL support ~~SSL v3.1~~/TLS v1.0 [RFC 2246] or later and may support other protocols as specified in **[KMIP-Prof]**.

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

1942
1943
1944
1945
1946

11-11 Error Handling

This section details the specific Result Reasons that SHALL be returned for errors detected.

11.1-11.1 General

These errors MAY occur when any protocol message is received by the server or client (in response to server-to-client operations).

Error Definition	Action	Result Reason
Protocol major version mismatch	Response message containing a header and a Batch Item without Operation, but with the Result Status field set to Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Error parsing batch item or payload within batch item	Batch item fails; Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The same field is contained in a header/batch item/payload more than once	Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Same major version, different minor versions; unknown fields/fields the server does not understand	Ignore unknown fields, process rest normally	N/A
Same major & minor version, unknown field	Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Client is not allowed to perform the specified operation	Result Status is Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Operation is not able to be completed synchronously and client does not support asynchronous requests	Result Status is Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
Maximum Response Size has been exceeded	Result Status is Operation Failed	Response Too Large
<u>Server does not support operation</u>	<u>Result Status is Operation Failed</u>	<u>Operation Not Supported</u>
<u>The Criticality Indicator in a Message Extension structure is set to True, but the server does not understand the extension</u>	<u>Result Status is Operation Failed</u>	<u>Feature Not Supported</u>

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted Table

1947

Table 238: General Errors

1948 **11.2-11.2 Create**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1949 **Table 239: Create Errors**

1950 **11.3-11.3 Create Key Pair**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
REQUIRED field(s) missing	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

1951 **Table 240: Create Key Pair Errors**

1952

11.4-11.4 Register

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Object Type does not match type of cryptographic object provided	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to register a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1953

Table 241: Register Errors

1954

11.5-11.5 Re-key

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be re-keyed	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Offset field is not permitted to be specified at the same time as any of the Activation Date, Process Start Date, Protect Stop Date, or Deactivation Date attributes	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Cryptographic error during re-key	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
<u>An offset cannot be used to specify new Process Start, Protect Stop and/or Deactivation Date attribute values since no Activation Date has been specified</u>	<u>Operation Failed</u>	<u>Illegal Operation</u>

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

for the existing key

Table 242: Re-key Errors

11.6-11.6 Derive Key

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
One or more of the objects specified do not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
One or more of the objects specified are not of the correct type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Invalid Derivation Method	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Invalid Derivation Parameters	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Ambiguous derivation data provided both with Derivation Data and Secret Data object.	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
One or more of the specified objects are not able to be used to derive a new key	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to derive a new key with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
One or more of the objects is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
The specified length exceeds the output of the derivation method or other cryptographic error during derivation.	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 243: Derive Key Errors-

1958 **11.7 11.7 Certify**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be certified	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The Certificate Request does not contain a signed certificate request of the specified Certificate Request Type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Server does not support operation	Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Table 244: Certify Errors

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

1959

1960 **11.8 11.8 Re-certify**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be certified	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The Certificate Request does not contain a signed certificate request of the specified Certificate Request Type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Server does not support operation	Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
Offset field is not permitted to be specified at the same time as any of the Activation Date or Deactivation Date attributes	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Table 245: Re-certify Errors

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

1961

1962 **11.9 11.9 Locate**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Non-existing attributes, attributes that	Operation Failed	Invalid Field

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

the server does not understand or templates that do not exist are given in the request		
--	--	--

Table 246: Locate Errors

11.10-11.10 Check

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
<u>Check cannot be performed on this object</u>	<u>Operation Failed</u>	<u>Illegal Operation</u>
<u>The client is not allowed to use the object according to the specified attributes</u>	<u>Operation Failed</u>	<u>Permission Denied</u>

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted Table

Table 247: Check Errors

11.11-11.11 Get

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Wrapping key does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object with <u>EncryptionWrapping</u> Key <u>InformationID</u> exists, but it is not a key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object with <u>EncryptionWrapping</u> Key <u>InformationID</u> exists, but it is not able to be used for wrapping	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object with MAC/Signature Key <u>InformationID</u> exists, but it is not a key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object with MAC/Signature Key <u>InformationID</u> exists, but it is not able to be used for MACing/signing	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object exists but cannot be provided in the desired Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type	Operation Failed	Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type Not Supported
Object exists and is not a Template, but the server only has attributes for this object	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Cryptographic Parameters associated with the object do not exist or do not match those provided in the Encryption Key Information and/or Signature Key Information	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 248: Get Errors

11.12 11.12 Get Attributes

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
An Attribute Index is specified, but no matching instance exists.	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 249: Get Attributes Errors

11.13 11.13 Get Attribute List

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 250: Get Attribute List Errors

11.14 11.14 Add Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Attempt to add a read-only attribute	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Attempt to add an attribute that is not supported for this object	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The specified attribute already exists	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
New attribute contains Attribute Index	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to add a Name attribute with the same value that another object already has	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Trying to add a new instance to an attribute with multiple instances but the server limit on instances has been reached	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 251: Add Attribute Errors

1974

~~11.15~~ 11.15 Modify Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
A specified attribute does not exist (i.e., it needs to first be added)	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
An Attribute Index is specified, but no matching instance exists.	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
The specified attribute is read-only	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Trying to set the Name attribute value to a value already used by another object	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold**Formatted:** No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

1975

Table 252: Modify Attribute Errors

1976

~~11.16~~ 11.16 Delete Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Attempt to delete a read-only/REQUIRED attribute	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Attribute Index is specified, but the attribute does not have multiple instances (i.e., no Attribute Index is permitted to be specified)	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
No attribute with the specified name exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
<u>Attribute Index is not specified and the attribute has multiple instances</u>	<u>Operation Failed</u>	<u>Invalid Field</u>

Formatted: Font: Bold**Formatted:** No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt**Formatted Table**

1977

Table 253: Delete Attribute Errors

1978

11.17 11.17 Obtain Lease

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
The server determines that a new lease is not permitted to be issued for the specified cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1979

Table 254: Obtain Lease Errors

1980

11.18 11.18 Get Usage Allocation

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object has no Usage Limits attribute, or the object is not able to be used for applying cryptographic protection	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
No Both Usage Limits Byte-Count is and Usage Limits Object Count fields are specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Neither the Byte-Count or Object Count is specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
A usage-type (Byte-Count or Object Count) is specified in the request, but the usage-allocation for the object MAY only be given for the other type	Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
<u>The server was not able to grant the requested amount of usage allocation</u>	<u>Operation Failed</u>	<u>Permission Denied</u>

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted Table

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Formatted Table

1981

Table 255: Get Usage Allocation Errors

1982

11.19 11.19 Activate

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Unique Identifier specifies a template or other object that is not able to be activated	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object is not in Pre-Active state	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 256: Activate Errors

11.20-11.20 Revoke

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Revocation Reason is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Unique Identifier specifies a template or other object that is not able to be revoked	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 257: Revoke Errors

11.21-11.21 Destroy

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object exists, but has already been destroyed	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is not in <u>Pre-Active</u> , Deactivated or <u>Compromised</u> state	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 258: Destroy Errors

11.22-11.22 Archive

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is already archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 259: Archive Errors

11.23-11.23 Recover

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 260: Recover Errors

1992 **11.24-11.24 Validate**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
The combination of Certificate Objects and Unique Identifiers does not specify a certificate list	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
One or more of the objects is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Table 261: Validate Errors

1994 **11.25-11.25 Query**

1995 N/A

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

1996 **11.26-11.26 Cancel**

1997 N/A

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

1998 **11.27-11.27 Poll**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No outstanding operation with the specified Asynchronous Correlation Value exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Table 262: Poll Errors

2000 **11.28-11.28 Batch Items**

2001 These errors MAY occur when a protocol message with one or more batch items is processed by the
 2002 server. If a message with one or more batch items was parsed correctly, then the response message
 2003 SHOULD include response(s) to the batch item(s) in the request according to the table below.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Error Definition	ActionResult Status	Result Reason
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Stop	Batch item fails <u>and Result Status is set to Operation Failed.</u> Responses to batch items that have already been processed are returned normally. Responses to batch items that have not been processed are not returned.	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Continue	Batch item fails <u>and Result Status is set to Operation Failed.</u> Responses to other batch items are returned normally.	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Undo	Batch item fails <u>and Result Status is set to Operation Failed.</u> Batch items that had been processed have been	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed

Table 263: Batch Items Errors

	undone and their responses are returned with Undone result status.	
--	--	--

2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016

2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045

12-12 Server Baseline Implementation Conformance Profile

The intention of the baseline conformance profile is for the minimal KMIP Server to support the mechanics of communication and to support a limited set of commands, such as query. The minimal KMIP Server would not need to support any particular algorithm – this would be the work of additional profiles.

An implementation is a conforming KMIP Server if the implementation meets the conditions in Section 12.142.1.

An implementation SHALL be a conforming KMIP Server.

If an implementation claims support for a particular clause, then the implementation SHALL conform to all normative statements within that clause and any subclauses to that clause.

12-1-12.1 Conformance clauses for a KMIP Server

An implementation conforms to this specification as a KMIP Server if it meets the following conditions:

1. Supports the following objects:
 - a. Attribute (see 2.1.12.1.1)
 - b. Credential (see 2.1.22.1.2)
 - c. Key Block (see 2.1.32.1.3)
 - d. Key Value (see 2.1.42.1.4)
 - e. Template-Attribute Structure (see 2.1.82.1.8)
2. Supports the following attributes:
 - a. Unique Identifier (see 3.13.1)
 - b. Name (see 3.23.2)
 - c. Object Type (see 3.33.3)
 - d. Cryptographic Algorithm (see 3.43.4)
 - e. Cryptographic Length (see 3.53.5)
 - f. Cryptographic Parameters (see 3.63.6)
 - g. Digest (see 3.123.12)
 - h. Default Operation Policy (see 3.13.23.13.2)
 - i. Cryptographic Usage Mask (see 3.143.14)
 - j. State (see 3.173.17)
 - k. Initial Date (see 3.183.18)
 - l. Activation Date (see 3.193.19)
 - m. Deactivation Date (see 3.223.22)
 - n. ~~Compromise Occurrence~~ Destroy Date (see 3.233.2423)
 - ~~o. Compromise Occurrence~~ Date (see 3.243.2524)
 - ~~p. Revocation Reason~~ (see)
 - ~~p. Compromise Date~~ (see 3.253.2625)
 - ~~p. Last Change Date~~ (see)
 - q. ~~Revocation Reason~~ (see 3.263.3226)
- ~~r.3. Supports the ID Placeholder~~ Archive Date (see 443.27)

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 21.6 pt + Indent at: 21.6 pt, Page break before, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Border: Top: (Single solid line, Gray-50%, 0.5 pt Line width, From text: 6 pt Border spacing:), Tab stops: Not at 0 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Tab stops: Not at 36 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted

Field Code Changed

2046 [a. Last Change Date \(see 3.323-32\)](#)

2047 3.4 Supports the following client-to-server operations:

2048 a. Locate (see [4.84-8](#))

2049 b. Check (see [4.94-9](#))

2050 c. Get (see [4.104-10](#))

2051 d. Get Attribute (see [4.114-11](#))

2052 e. Get Attribute List (see [1.1 4.12](#))

2053 f. Add Attribute (see [4.134-13](#))

2054 g. Modify Attribute (see [4.144-14](#))

2055 h. Delete Attribute (see [4.154-15](#))

2056 i. Activate (see [1.2 4.18](#))

2057 j. Revoke (see [4.194-19](#))

2058 k. Destroy (see [1.3 4.20](#))

2059 l. Query (see [4.244-24](#))

2060 4.5 Supports the following message contents:

2061 a. Protocol Version (see [6.16-1](#))

2062 b. Operation (see [6.26-2](#))

2063 c. Maximum Response Size (see [6.36-3](#))

2064 d. Unique Batch Item ID (see [6.46-4](#))

2065 e. Time Stamp (see [6.56-5](#))

2066 f. Asynchronous Indicator (see [6.76-7](#))

2067 g. Result Status (see [6.96-9](#))

2068 [h. Result Reason \(see 6.106-10\)](#)

2069 [h.i. Result Message \(see 6.116-11\)](#)

2070 [h.j. Batch Order Option \(see 6.126-12\)](#)

2071 [j-k. Batch Error Continuation Option \(see 6.136-13\)](#)

2072 [k-l. Batch Count \(see 6.146-14\)](#)

2073 [l-m. Batch Item \(see 6.156-15\)](#)

2074 5.6 Supports Message Format (see [77](#))

2075 6.7 Supports Authentication (see [88](#))

2076 7.8 Supports the TTLV encoding (see [9.19-4](#))

2077 8.9 Supports the transport requirements (see [10-10](#))

2078 9.10 Supports Error Handling (see [11-11](#)) for any supported object, attribute, or operation

2079 10.11 Optionally supports any clause within this specification that is not listed above

2080 11.12 Optionally supports extensions outside the scope of this standard (e.g., vendor

2081 extensions, conformance profiles) that do not contradict any requirements within this standard

2082 12.13 Supports at least one of the profiles defined in the KMIP Profiles Specification **[KMIP-**

2083 **Prof]**.

2084

2085
2086
2087

A. Attribute Cross-reference

The following table of Attribute names indicates the Managed Object(s) for which each attribute applies.
This table is not normative.

Attribute Name	Managed Object							
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object
Unique Identifier	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Name	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Object Type	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cryptographic Algorithm	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Cryptographic Domain Parameters			x	x		x		
Cryptographic Length	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Cryptographic Parameters	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Certificate Type	x							
Certificate Identifier	x							
Certificate Issuer	x							
Certificate Subject	x							
Digest	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Operation Policy Name	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cryptographic Usage Mask	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Lease Time	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Usage Limits		x	x	x	x	x		
State	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Initial Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Activation Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Process Start Date		x			x	x		
Protect Stop Date		x			x	x		
Deactivation Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Destroy Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Compromise Occurrence Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Compromise Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Revocation Reason	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Archive Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Attribute Name	Managed Object							
Object Group	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Link	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Application Specific Information	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Contact Information	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Last Change Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Custom Attribute	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

2088

Table 264: Attribute Cross-reference

2089

B. Tag Cross-reference

2090

This table is not normative.

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Activation Date	3.193.19	Date-Time	
Application Data	3.303.30	Text String	
Application Namespace	3.303.30	Text String	
Application Specific Information	3.303.30	Structure	
Archive Date	3.273.27	Date-Time	
Asynchronous Correlation Value	6.86.8	Byte String	
Asynchronous Indicator	6.76.7	Boolean	
Attribute	2.1.12.1.1	Structure	
Attribute Index	2.1.12.1.1	Integer	
Attribute Name	2.1.12.1.1	Text String	
Attribute Value	2.1.12.1.1	*	type varies
Authentication	6.66.6	Structure	
Batch Count	6.146.14	Integer	
Batch Error Continuation Option	6.136.13 9.1.3.2.299.1.3.2.29	Enumeration	
Batch Item	6.156.15	Structure	
Batch Order Option	6.126.12	Boolean	
Block Cipher Mode	3.63.6 9.1.3.2.139.1.3.2.13	Enumeration	
Cancellation Result	4.254.25 9.1.3.2.249.1.3.2.24	Enumeration	
Certificate	2.2.12.2.1	Structure	
Certificate Identifier	3.93.9	Structure	
Certificate Issuer	3.93.9	Structure	
Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	3.113.11	Text String	
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	3.113.11	Text String	
Certificate Request	4.64.6 4.74.7	Byte String	
Certificate Request Type	4.64.6 4.74.7 9.1.3.2.219.1.3.2.21	Enumeration	
Certificate Subject	3.103.10	Structure	
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	3.103.10	Text String	
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	3.103.10	Text String	
Certificate Type	2.2.12.2.1 3.83.8 9.1.3.2.69.1.3.2.6	Enumeration	
Certificate Value	2.2.12.2.1	Byte String	
Common Template-Attribute	2.1.82.1.8	Structure	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Compromise Occurrence Date	3.243-24	Date-Time	
Compromise Date	3.253-25	Date-Time	
Contact Information	3.313-31	Text String	
Credential	2.1.22-1.2	Structure	
Credential Type	2.1.22-1.2 9.1.3.2.19-1.3.2.1	Enumeration	
Credential Value	2.1.22-1.2	*Byte String	type varies
Criticality Indicator	6.166-16	Boolean	
CRT Coefficient	2.1.72-1.7	Big Integer	
Cryptographic Algorithm	3.43-4 9.1.3.2.129-1.3.2.12	Enumeration	
Cryptographic Length	3.53-5	Integer	
Cryptographic Parameters	3.63-6	Structure	
Cryptographic Usage Mask	3.143-14 9.1.3.3.19-1.3.3.1	Integer	Bit mask
Custom Attribute	3.333-33	*	type varies
D	2.1.72-1.7	Big Integer	
Deactivation Date	3.223-22	Date-Time	
Derivation Data	4.54-5	Byte String	
Derivation Method	4.54-5 9.1.3.2.209-1.3.2.20	Enumeration	
Derivation Parameters	4.54-5	Structure	
Destroy Date	3.233-23	Date-Time	
Digest	3.123-12	Structure	
Digest Value	3.123-12	Byte String	
Encryption Key Information	2.1.52-1.5	Structure	
Extensions	9.1.39-1.3		
G	2.1.72-1.7	Big Integer	
Hashing Algorithm	3.63-6 3.123-12 9.1.3.2.159-1.3.2.15	Enumeration	
Initial Date	3.183-18	Date-Time	
Initialization Vector	4.54-5	Byte String	
Issuer	3.93-9	Text String	
Iteration Count	4.54-5	Integer	
IV/Counter/Nonce	2.1.52-1.5	Byte String	
J	2.1.72-1.7	Big Integer	
Key	2.1.72-1.7	Byte String	
Key Block	2.1.32-1.3	Structure	
Key Compression Type	9.1.3.2.29-1.3.2.2	Enumeration	
Key Format Type	2.1.42-1.4 9.1.3.2.39-1.3.2.3	Enumeration	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Key Material	2.1.42.1.4 , 2.1.72.1.7	Byte String / Structure	
Key Part Identifier	2.2.52.2.5	Integer	
Key Role Type Value	3.63.62.1.4 , 9.1.3.2.16	Enumeration Byte String / Structure	Field Code Changed
Key Value Wrapping Data	2.1.42.1.45	Byte String / Structure	Field Code Changed
Key Wrapping Data Specification	2.1.52.1.56	Structure	Field Code Changed
Key Wrapping Specification Last Change Date	2.1.62.1.63.32	Structure Date-Time	Field Code Changed
Last Change Date Lease Time	3.323.3215	Date-Time Interval	Field Code Changed
Lease Time Link	3.153.1529	Interval Structure	Field Code Changed
Link-Type	3.293.29 , 9.1.3.2.199.1.3.2.19	Structure Enumeration	
Link Type Linked Object Identifier	3.293.29 , 9.1.3.2.19	Enumeration Text String	
Linked Object Identifier MAC/Signature	3.293.292.1.5	Text Byte String	Field Code Changed
MAC/Signature Key Information	2.1.52.1.5	Byte Text String	
MAC/Signature Key InformationMaximum Items	2.1.52.1.54.8	Text String Integer	Field Code Changed
Maximum Items Response Size	4.84.86.3	Integer	Field Code Changed
Maximum Response Size Message Extension	6.36.316	IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Message Extension Modulus	6.166.162.1.7	StructureBig Integer	Field Code Changed
Modulus Name	2.1.73.2.1.7	Big IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Name-Type	3.23.2 , 9.1.3.2.109.1.3.2.10	Structure Enumeration	
Name Type Value	3.23.2 , 9.1.3.2.10	Enumeration Text String	
Name Value Object Group	3.23.28	Text String	Field Code Changed
Object Group Type	3.283.283 , 9.1.3.2.119.1.3.2.11	Text String Enumeration	Field Code Changed
Object Type Offset	3.33.34.4 , 9.1.3.2.119.1.3.2.114.7	Enumeration Interval	Field Code Changed
Offset Opaque Data Type	4.44.42.2.8 , 4.74.79.1.3.2.9	Interval Enumeration	Field Code Changed
Opaque Data Type Value	2.2.82.2.8 , 9.1.3.2.9	Enumeration Byte String	Field Code Changed
Opaque Data Value Object	2.2.82.2.8	Byte StringStructure	
Opaque Object Operation	2.2.86.2.2.8 , 9.1.3.2.269.1.3.2.26	Structure Enumeration	Field Code Changed
Operation Policy Name	6.26.23.13 , 9.1.3.2.26	Enumeration Text String	Field Code Changed

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Operation Policy NameP	3.133.132.1.7	Text StringBig Integer	Field Code Changed
Padding Method	2.1.72.1.73.6 9.1.3.2.149.1.3.2.14	Big IntegerEnumeration	Field Code Changed
PasswordPrime Exponent P	2.1.22.1.27	Text StringBig Integer	Field Code Changed
Padding MethodPrime Exponent Q	3.63.62.1.7 , 9.1.3.2.14	EnumerationBig Integer	Field Code Changed
Prime Exponent PField Size	2.1.72.1.72.5	Big Integer	Field Code Changed
Prime Private Exponent Q	2.1.72.1.7	Big Integer	
Prime Field SizePrivate Key	2.2.52.2.54	Big IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Private ExponentKey Template-Attribute	2.1.72.1.78	Big IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Private Key Unique Identifier	2.2.44.2.2.4	StructureText String	Field Code Changed
Private Key Template-AttributeProcess Start Date	2.1.82.1.83.20	StructureDate-Time	Field Code Changed
Private Key Unique IdentifierProtect Stop Date	4.24.23.21	Text StringDate-Time	Field Code Changed
Process Start DateProtocol Version	3.203.206.1	Date-TimeStructure	Field Code Changed
Protect Stop DateProtocol Version Major	3.213.216.1	Date-TimeInteger	Field Code Changed
Protocol Version Minor	6.16.1	StructureInteger	
Protocol Version MajorPublic Exponent	6.162.1.7	Big Integer	Field Code Changed
Protocol Version MinorPublic Key	6.16.12.2.3	IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Public ExponentKey Template-Attribute	2.1.72.1.78	Big IntegerStructure	Field Code Changed
Public Key Unique Identifier	2.2.34.2.2.3	StructureText String	Field Code Changed
Public Key Template-AttributePut Function	2.1.85.2.1.8 9.1.3.2.259.1.3.2.25	StructureEnumeration	Field Code Changed
Public Key Unique IdentifierQ	4.24.2.1.7	Text StringBig Integer	Field Code Changed
Put FunctionQ String	5.25.2.1.7 , 9.1.3.2.25	EnumerationByte String	Field Code Changed
Qlength	2.1.72.13.7	Big Integer	Field Code Changed
Q StringQuery Function	2.1.72.1.74.24 9.1.3.2.239.1.3.2.23	Byte StringEnumeration	Field Code Changed
QlengthRecommended Curve	3.732.1.7 , 3.73.7 9.1.3.2.59.1.3.2.5	IntegerEnumeration	Formatted
Query FunctionReplaced Unique Identifier	4.244.245.2 9.1.3.2.23	EnumerationText String	Formatted: Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text
Recommended CurveRequest Header	2.1.77.2.1.7 , 3.77.3.7 9.1.3.2.5	EnumerationStructure	Field Code Changed

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Replaced Unique Identifier Request Message	5.25.27.1	Text StringStructure	
Request Header Payload	7.27.24, 55, 7.27.2, 6.1 7.3	Structure	
Request Message Response Header	7.17.12, 6.1 7.3	Structure	
Request Payload Response Message	447.1, 5, 7.2	Structure	
Response Header Payload	7.27.24, 7.27.2, 6.1 7.3	Structure	
Response Result Message	7.17.16.11	Structure Text String	
Response Payload Result Reason	446.10, 7.279.1.3.2.28	Structure Enumeration	
Result Message Status	6.116.119, 9.1.3.2.279.1.3.2.27	Text StringEnumeration	
Result Reason Revocation Message	6.106.103.26, 9.1.3.2.28	Enumeration Text String	
Result Status Revocation Reason	6.96.93.26, 9.1.3.2.27	Enumeration Structure	
Revocation Message Reason Code	3.263.26, 9.1.3.2.189.1.3.2.18	Text StringEnumeration	
Revocation Reason Role Type	3.263.266, 9.1.3.2.169.1.3.2.16	Structure Enumeration	
Revocation Reason Code Salt	3.263.264.5, 9.1.3.2.18	Enumeration Byte String	
Salt Secret Data	4.54.52.2.7	Byte StringStructure	
Secret Data Type	2.2.72.2.7, 9.1.3.2.89.1.3.2.8	Structure Enumeration	
Secret Data Type Serial Number	2.2.72.2.73.9, 9.1.3.2.8	Enumeration Text String	
Serial Number Server Information	3.93.94.24	Text StringStructure	contents vendor-specific
Server Information Split Key	4.244.242.2.5	Structure	contents vendor-specific
Split Key Method	2.2.52.2.5, 9.1.3.2.79.1.3.2.7	Structure Enumeration	
Split Key Method Parts	2.2.52.2.5, 9.1.3.2.7	Enumeration Integer	
Split Key Parts Threshold	2.2.52.2.5	Integer	
Split Key Threshold State	2.2.52.2.53.17, 9.1.3.2.179.1.3.2.17	Integer Enumeration	
State Storage Status Mask	3.173.174.8, 9.1.3.2.179.1.3.3.2.17	Enumeration Integer	Bit mask
Storage Status Mask Symmetric Key	4.84.82.2.2, 9.1.3.3.2	Integer Structure	Bit mask
Symmetric Key Template	2.2.22.2.26	Structure	
Template Attribute	2.2.62.2.61.8	Structure	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Template-Attribute Time Stamp	2.1.82.1.86.5	Structure Date- Time	
Time StampTransparent*	6.56.52.1.7	Date- TimeStructure	
Transparent*Unique Identifier	2.1.723.1.7	StructureText String	
Unique IdentifierBatch Item ID	3.13.16.4	TextByte String	
Unique Batch Item IDUsage Limits	6.46.43.16	Byte StringStructure	
UsernameUsage Limits Byte Count	2.1.22.1.23.16	Text StringBig Integer	
Usage LimitsObject Count	3.163.16	StructureBig Integer	
Usage Limits CountTotal Bytes	3.163.16	LongBig Integer	
Usage Limits Total Objects	3.163.16	LongBig Integer	
Usage Limits UnitValidity Date	3.163.164.23	EnumerationDate- Time	
Validity DateIndicator	4.234.23.9.1.3.2.229.1.3.2.22	Date- TimeEnumeration	
Validity IndicatorVendor Extension	4.234.236.16.9.1.3.2.22	EnumerationStruct- ure	contents vendor- specific
Vendor ExtensionIdentification	6.166.164.24.6.166.16	StructureText String	contents vendor- specific
Vendor IdentificationWrapping Method	4.244.242.1.5.6.166.169.1.3.2.4	Text StringEnumeration	
Wrapping MethodX	2.1.52.1.57.9.1.3.2.4	EnumerationBig Integer	
X	2.1.72.1.7	Big Integer	
Y	2.1.7	Big Integer	

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Don't keep with next

Table 265: Tag Cross-reference

2093
2094
2095

C. Operation and Object Cross-reference

The following table indicates the types of Managed Object(s) that each Operation accepts as input or provides as output. This table is not normative.

Operation	Managed Objects							
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object
Create	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Create Key Pair	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Register	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Re-Key	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Derive Key	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A
Certify	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Re-certify	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A
Locate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Check	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Get	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Get Attributes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Get Attribute List	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Add Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Modify Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delete Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Obtain Lease	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A
Get Usage Allocation	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Activate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A
Revoke	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y
Destroy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Archive	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Recover	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Validate	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Query	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cancel	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Poll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Notify	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Put	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Table 266: Operation and Object Cross-reference

2096

2097 D. Acronyms

2098 The following abbreviations and acronyms are used in this document:

2099	3DES	- Triple Data Encryption Standard specified in ANSI X9.52
2100	AES	- Advanced Encryption Standard specified in FIPS 197
2101	ASN.1	- Abstract Syntax Notation One specified in ITU-T X.680
2102	BDK	- Base Derivation Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2103	CA	- Certification Authority
2104	CBC	- Cipher Block Chaining
2105	CCM	- Counter with CBC-MAC specified in NIST SP 800-38C
2106	CFB	- Cipher Feedback specified in NIST SP 800-38A
2107	CMAC	- Cipher-based MAC specified in NIST SP 800-38B
2108	CMC	- Certificate Management Messages over CMS specified in RFC 5275
2109	CMP	- Certificate Management Protocol specified in RFC 4210
2110	CPU	- Central Processing Unit
2111	CRL	- Certificate Revocation List specified in RFC 5280
2112	CRMF	- Certificate Request Message Format specified in RFC 4211
2113	CRT	- Chinese Remainder Theorem
2114	CTR	- Counter specified in NIST SP 800-38A
2115	CVK	- Card Verification Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2116	DEK	- Data Encryption Key
2117	DER	- Distinguished Encoding Rules specified in ITU-T X.690
2118	DES	- Data Encryption Standard specified in FIPS 46-3
2119	DH	- Diffie-Hellman specified in ANSI X9.42
2120	DNS	- Domain Name Server
2121	DSA	- Digital Signature Algorithm specified in FIPS 186-3
2122	DSKPP	- Dynamic Symmetric Key Provisioning Protocol
2123	ECB	- Electronic Code Book
2124	ECDH	- Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman specified in ANSI X9.63 and NIST SP 800-56A
2125	ECDSA	- Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm specified in ANSX9.62
2126	ECMQV	- Elliptic Curve Menezes Qu Vanstone specified in ANSI X9.63 and NIST SP 800-56A
2127	<u>FFC</u>	- <u>Finite Field Cryptography</u>
2128	FIPS	- Federal Information Processing Standard
2129	GCM	- Galois/Counter Mode specified in NIST SP 800-38D
2130	GF	- Galois field (or finite field)
2131	HMAC	- Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code specified in FIPS 198-1 and RFC 2104
2132	HTTP	- Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
2133	HTTP(S)	- Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (Secure socket)

2134	IEEE	- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
2135	IETF	- Internet Engineering Task Force
2136	IP	- Internet Protocol
2137	IPsec	- Internet Protocol Security
2138	IV	- Initialization Vector
2139	KEK	- Key Encryption Key
2140	KMIP	- Key Management Interoperability Protocol
2141	MAC	- Message Authentication Code
2142	MKAC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Application Cryptograms specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2143	MKCP	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Card Personalization specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2144	MKDAC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Data Authentication Code specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2145	MKDN	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Dynamic Numbers specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2146	MKOTH	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Other specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2147	MKSMC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Confidentiality specified in X9 TR-31
2148	MKSMI	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Integrity specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
2149	MD2	- Message Digest 2 Algorithm specified in RFC 1319
2150	MD4	- Message Digest 4 Algorithm specified in RFC 1320
2151	MD5	- Message Digest 5 Algorithm specified in RFC 1321
2152	NIST	- National Institute of Standards and Technology
2153	OAEP	- Optimal Asymmetric Encryption Padding specified in PKCS#1
2154	OFB	- Output Feedback specified in NIST SP 800-38A
2155	PBKDF2	- Password-Based Key Derivation Function 2 specified in RFC 2898
2156	PCBC	- Propagating Cipher Block Chaining
2157	PEM	- Privacy Enhanced Mail specified in RFC 1421
2158	PGP	- Pretty Good Privacy specified in RFC 1991
2159	PKCS	- Public-Key Cryptography Standards
2160	PKCS#1	- RSA Cryptography Specification Version 2.1 specified in RFC 3447
2161	PKCS#5	- Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2 specified in RFC 2898
2162	PKCS#8	- Private-Key Information Syntax Specification Version 1.2 specified in RFC 5208
2163	PKCS#10	- Certification Request Syntax Specification Version 1.7 specified in RFC 2986
2164	POSIX	- Portable Operating System Interface
2165	RFC	- Request for Comments documents of IETF
2166	RSA	- Rivest, Shamir, Adelman (an algorithm)
2167	SCEP	- Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol
2168	<u>SCVP</u>	- <u>Server-based Certificate Validation Protocol</u>
2169	SHA	- Secure Hash Algorithm specified in FIPS 180-2
2170	SP	- Special Publication
2171	SSL/TLS	- Secure Sockets Layer/Transport Layer Security

2172	S/MIME	- Secure/Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions
2173	TDEA	- see 3DES
2174	TCP	- Transport Control Protocol
2175	TTLV	- Tag, Type, Length, Value
2176	URI	- Uniform Resource Identifier
2177	UTC	- Universal Time Coordinated
2178	UTF	- Universal Transformation Format 8-bit specified in RFC 3629
2179	XKMS	- XML Key Management Specification
2180	XML	- Extensible Markup Language
2181	XTS	- XEX Tweakable Block Cipher with Ciphertext Stealing specified in NIST SP 800-38E
2182	X.509	- Public Key Certificate specified in RFC 5280
2183	ZPK	- PIN Block Encryption Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31

2184

E. List of Figures and Tables

2185	Figure 1: Cryptographic Object States and Transitions	52
2186	Figure 1: Cryptographic Object States and Transitions	43
2187		
2188	Table 1: Terminology	15
2189	Table 2: Attribute Object Structure.....	19
2190	Table 3: Credential Object Structure.....	20
2191	Table 4: Credential Value Structure for the Username and Password Credential	20
2192	Table 5: Key Block Object Structure	21
2193	Table 6: Key Value Object Structure.....	22
2194	Table 7: Key Wrapping Data Object Structure.....	23
2195	Table 8: Encryption Key Information Object Structure.....	23
2196	Table 9: MAC/Signature Key Information Object Structure	23
2197	Table 10: Key Wrapping Specification Object Structure.....	24
2198	Table 11: Parameter mapping	25
2199	Table 12: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent Symmetric Keys	25
2200	Table 13: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Private Keys	26
2201	Table 14: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Public Keys.....	26
2202	Table 15: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Private Keys	26
2203	Table 16: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Public Keys.....	27
2204	Table 17: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Private Keys.....	27
2205	Table 18: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Public Keys	27
2206	Table 19: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Private Keys	28
2207	Table 20: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Public Keys.....	28
2208	Table 21: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Private Keys.....	28
2209	Table 22: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Public Keys	29
2210	Table 23: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Private Keys.....	29
2211	Table 24: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Public Keys	29
2212	Table 25: Template-Attribute Object Structure	30
2213	Table 26: Certificate Object Structure	30
2214	Table 27: Symmetric Key Object Structure.....	30
2215	Table 28: Public Key Object Structure	31
2216	Table 29: Private Key Object Structure.....	31
2217	Table 30: Split Key Object Structure	31
2218	Table 31: Template Object Structure	33
2219	Table 32: Secret Data Object Structure.....	33
2220	Table 33: Opaque Object Structure	34
2221	Table 34: Attribute Rules.....	36
2222	Table 35: Unique Identifier Attribute	36
2223	Table 36: Unique Identifier Attribute Rules	37

2224	Table 37: Name Attribute Structure	37
2225	Table 38: Name Attribute Rules	37
2226	Table 39: Object Type Attribute	38
2227	Table 40: Object Type Attribute Rules	38
2228	Table 41: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute	38
2229	Table 42: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute Rules	38
2230	Table 43: Cryptographic Length Attribute	39
2231	Table 44: Cryptographic Length Attribute Rules	39
2232	Table 45: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Structure	39
2233	Table 46: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Rules	40
2234	Table 47: Key Role Types	40
2235	Table 48: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Structure	41
2236	Table 49: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Rules	41
2237	Table 50: Certificate Type Attribute	41
2238	Table 51: Certificate Type Attribute Rules	42
2239	Table 52: Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure	42
2240	Table 53: Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules	42
2241	Table 54: Certificate Subject Attribute Structure	43
2242	Table 55: Certificate Subject Attribute Rules	43
2243	Table 56: Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure	43
2244	Table 57: Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules	44
2245	Table 58: Digest Attribute Structure	44
2246	Table 59: Digest Attribute Rules	45
2247	Table 60: Operation Policy Name Attribute	45
2248	Table 61: Operation Policy Name Attribute Rules	45
2249	Table 62: Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects	47
2250	Table 63: Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects	47
2251	Table 64: Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects	48
2252	Table 65: Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects	48
2253	Table 66: X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping	49
2254	Table 67: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute	49
2255	Table 68: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute Rules	50
2256	Table 69: Lease Time Attribute	50
2257	Table 70: Lease Time Attribute Rules	50
2258	Table 71: Usage Limits Attribute Structure	51
2259	Table 72: Usage Limits Attribute Rules	52
2260	Table 73: State Attribute	54
2261	Table 74: State Attribute Rules	54
2262	Table 75: Initial Date Attribute	54
2263	Table 76: Initial Date Attribute Rules	54
2264	Table 77: Activation Date Attribute	55
2265	Table 78: Activation Date Attribute Rules	55

2266	Table 79: Process Start Date Attribute	55
2267	Table 80: Process Start Date Attribute Rules	56
2268	Table 81: Protect Stop Date Attribute	56
2269	Table 82: Protect Stop Date Attribute Rules	57
2270	Table 83: Deactivation Date Attribute	57
2271	Table 84: Deactivation Date Attribute Rules	57
2272	Table 85: Destroy Date Attribute	57
2273	Table 86: Destroy Date Attribute Rules	58
2274	Table 87: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute	58
2275	Table 88: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute Rules	58
2276	Table 89: Compromise Date Attribute	58
2277	Table 90: Compromise Date Attribute Rules	59
2278	Table 91: Revocation Reason Attribute Structure	59
2279	Table 92: Revocation Reason Attribute Rules	59
2280	Table 93: Archive Date Attribute	60
2281	Table 94: Archive Date Attribute Rules	60
2282	Table 95: Object Group Attribute	60
2283	Table 96: Object Group Attribute Rules	60
2284	Table 97: Link Attribute Structure	61
2285	Table 98: Link Attribute Structure Rules	61
2286	Table 99: Application Specific Information Attribute	62
2287	Table 100: Application Specific Information Attribute Rules	62
2288	Table 101: Contact Information Attribute	62
2289	Table 102: Contact Information Attribute Rules	63
2290	Table 103: Last Change Date Attribute	63
2291	Table 104: Last Change Date Attribute Rules	63
2292	Table 105 Custom Attribute	64
2293	Table 106: Custom Attribute Rules	64
2294	Table 107: Create Request Payload	66
2295	Table 108: Create Response Payload	66
2296	Table 109: Create Attribute Requirements	66
2297	Table 110: Create Key Pair Request Payload	67
2298	Table 111: Create Key Pair Response Payload	67
2299	Table 112: Create Key Pair Attribute Requirements	68
2300	Table 113: Register Request Payload	68
2301	Table 114: Register Response Payload	69
2302	Table 115: Register Attribute Requirements	69
2303	Table 116: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key	70
2304	Table 117: Re-key Attribute Requirements	71
2305	Table 118: Re-key Request Payload	71
2306	Table 119: Re-key Response Payload	71
2307	Table 120: Derive Key Request Payload	72

2308	Table 121: Derive Key Response Payload	73
2309	Table 122: Derivation Parameters Structure (Except PBKDF2).....	73
2310	Table 123: PBKDF2 Derivation Parameters Structure	74
2311	Table 124: Certify Request Payload	74
2312	Table 125: Certify Response Payload	75
2313	Table 126: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-certify.....	75
2314	Table 127: Re-certify Attribute Requirements	76
2315	Table 128: Re-certify Request Payload	76
2316	Table 129: Re-certify Response Payload	77
2317	Table 130: Locate Request Payload	78
2318	Table 131: Locate Response Payload	78
2319	Table 132: Check Request Payload	79
2320	Table 133: Check Response Payload.....	80
2321	Table 134: Get Request Payload	81
2322	Table 135: Get Response Payload	81
2323	Table 136: Get Attributes requestRequest Payload	81
2324	Table 137: Get Attributes Response Payload	82
2325	Table 138: Get Attributes Request Payload.....	82
2326	Table 139: Get Attributes Response Payload.....	82
2327	Table 140: Get Attribute List Request Payload	82
2328	Table 141: Get Attribute List Response Payload	83
2329	Table 142: Add Attribute Request Payload	83
2330	Table 143: Add Attribute Response Payload	83
2331	Table 144: Modify Attribute Request Payload	84
2332	Table 145: Modify Attribute Response Payload	84
2333	Table 146: Delete Attribute Request Payload	84
2334	Table 147: Delete Attribute Response Payload	84
2335	Table 148: Obtain Lease Request Payload	85
2336	Table 149: Obtain Lease Response Payload	85
2337	Table 150: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload.....	86
2338	Table 151: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload.....	86
2339	Table 152: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload.....	86
2340	Table 153: Activate Request Payload	86
2341	Table 154: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload	86
2342	Table 155: Activate Request Payload	87
2343	Table 156: Activate Response Payload	87
2344	Table 157: Revoke Request Payload	87
2345	Table 158: Revoke Response Payload	87
2346	Table 159: Revoke Request Payload	88
2347	Table 160: Revoke Response Payload.....	88
2348	Table 161: Destroy Request Payload	88
2349	Table 162: Destroy Response Payload	88

2350	Table 163: Archive Request Payload.....	89
2351	Table 164: Archive Response Payload.....	89
2352	Table 165: Recover Request Payload.....	89
2353	Table 166: Recover Response Payload.....	89
2354	Table 167: Validate Request Payload.....	90
2355	Table 168: Validate Response Payload.....	90
2356	Table 169: Query Request Payload.....	91
2357	Table 170: Query Response Payload.....	91
2358	Table 171: Cancel Request Payload.....	92
2359	Table 172: Cancel Response Payload.....	92
2360	Table 173: Poll Request Payload.....	92
2361	Table 174: Notify Message Payload.....	93
2362	Table 175: Put Message Payload.....	94
2363	Table 176: Protocol Version Structure in Message Header.....	95
2364	Table 177: Operation in Batch Item.....	95
2365	Table 178: Maximum Response Size in Message Request Header.....	96
2366	179: Unique Batch Item ID in Batch Item.....	96
2367	Table 180: Time Stamp in Message Header.....	96
2368	Table 181: Authentication Structure in Message Header.....	97
2369	Table 182: Asynchronous Indicator in Message Request Header.....	97
2370	Table 183: Asynchronous Correlation Value in Response Batch Item.....	97
2371	Table 184: Result Status in Response Batch Item.....	98
2372	Table 185: Result Reason in Response Batch Item.....	99
2373	Table 186: Result Message in Response Batch Item.....	99
2374	Table 187: Batch Order Option in Message Request Header.....	99
2375	Table 188: Batch Error Continuation Option in Message Request Header.....	100
2376	189: Batch Count in Message Header.....	100
2377	Table 190: Batch Item in Message.....	100
2378	Table 191: Message Extension Structure in Batch Item.....	101
2379	Table 192: Request Message Structure.....	102
2380	Table 193: Response Message Structure.....	102
2381	Table 194: Request Header Structure.....	103
2382	Table 195: Synchronous Request Header Structure.....	103
2383	Table 196: Request Batch Item Structure.....	103
2384	Table 197: Response Header Structure.....	104
2385	Table 198: Synchronous Response Batch Item Structure.....	104
2386	Table 199: Asynchronous Request Header Structure.....	105
2387	Table 200: Asynchronous Request Batch Item Structure.....	105
2388	Table 201: Asynchronous Response Header Structure.....	106
2389	Table 202: Asynchronous Response Batch Item Structure.....	106
2390	Table 203: Allowed Item Type Values.....	108
2391	Table 204: Allowed Item Length Values.....	109

2392	Table 205: Tag Values	116
2393	Table 206: Credential Type Enumeration	116
2394	Table 207: Key Compression Type Enumeration	116
2395	Table 208: Key Format Type Enumeration	117
2396	Table 209: Wrapping Method Enumeration	117
2397	Table 210: Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV	118
2398	Table 211: Certificate Type Enumeration	118
2399	Table 212: Split Key Method Enumeration	118
2400	Table 213: Secret Data Type Enumeration	119
2401	Table 214: Opaque Data Type Enumeration	119
2402	Table 215: Name Type Enumeration	119
2403	Table 216: Object Type Enumeration	119
2404	Table 217: Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration	120
2405	Table 218: Block Cipher Mode Enumeration	121
2406	Table 219: Padding Method Enumeration	121
2407	Table 220: Hashing Algorithm Enumeration	122
2408	Table 221: Key Role Type Enumeration	123
2409	Table 222: State Enumeration	124
2410	Table 223: Revocation Reason Code Enumeration	124
2411	Table 224: Link Type Enumeration	124
2412	Table 225: Derivation Method Enumeration	125
2413	Table 226: Certificate Request Type Enumeration	125
2414	Table 227: Validity Indicator Enumeration	125
2415	Table 228: Query Function Enumeration	126
2416	Table 229: Cancellation Result Enumeration	126
2417	Table 230: Put Function Enumeration	126
2418	Table 231: Operation Enumeration	127
2419	Table 232: Result Status Enumeration	128
2420	Table 233: Result Reason Enumeration	128
2421	Table 234: Batch Error Continuation Enumeration	129
2422	Table 235: Usage Limits Unit Enumeration	129
2423	Table 236: Cryptographic Usage Mask	130
2424	Table 237: Storage Status Mask	130
2425	Table 238: General Errors	133
2426	Table 239: Create Errors	134
2427	Table 240: Create Key Pair Errors	134
2428	Table 241: Register Errors	135
2429	Table 242: Re-key Errors	136
2430	Table 243: Derive Key Errors	136
2431	Table 244: Certify Errors	137
2432	Table 245: Re-certify Errors	137
2433	Table 246: Locate Errors	138

2434	Table 247: Check Errors	138
2435	Table 248: Get Errors.....	139
2436	Table 249: Get Attributes Errors	139
2437	Table 250: Get Attribute List Errors	139
2438	Table 251: Add Attribute Errors	139
2439	Table 252: Modify Attribute Errors	140
2440	Table 253: Delete Attribute Errors	140
2441	Table 254: Obtain Lease Errors	141
2442	Table 255: Get Usage Allocation Errors	141
2443	Table 256: Activate Errors	142
2444	Table 257: Revoke Errors	142
2445	Table 258: Destroy Errors	142
2446	Table 259: Archive Errors	142
2447	Table 260: Recover Errors	142
2448	Table 261: Validate Errors	143
2449	Table 262: Poll Errors	143
2450	Table 263: Batch Items Errors	144
2451	Table 264: Attribute Cross-reference	148
2452	Table 265: Tag Cross-reference	154
2453	Table 266: Operation and Object Cross-reference	155
2454	Table 1: Terminology	11
2455	Table 21: Attribute Object Structure	15
2456	Table 32: Credential Object Structure	16
2457	Table 4: Credential Value Structure for the Username and Password Credential	16
2458	Table 53: Key Block Object Structure	17
2459	Table 64: Key Value Object Structure	18
2460	Table 75: Key Wrapping Data Object Structure	19
2461	Table 86: Encryption Key Information Object Structure	19
2462	Table 97: MAC/Signature Key Information Object Structure	19
2463	Table 108: Key Wrapping Specification Object Structure	20
2464	Table 11: Parameter mapping	21
2465	Table 129: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent Symmetric Keys	21
2466	Table 1310: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Private Keys	22
2467	Table 1411: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Public Keys	22
2468	Table 1512: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Private Keys	22
2469	Table 1613: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Public Keys	23
2470	Table 1714: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Private Keys	23
2471	Table 1815: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Public Keys	23
2472	Table 1916: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Private Keys	24
2473	Table 2017: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Public Keys	24
2474	Table 2118: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Private Keys	24
2475	Table 2219: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Public Keys	24

2476	Table 2320: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Private Keys	25
2477	Table 2421: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Public Keys	25
2478	Table 2522: Template Attribute Object Structure	25
2479	Table 2623: Certificate Object Structure	26
2480	Table 2724: Symmetric Key Object Structure	26
2481	Table 2825: Public Key Object Structure	26
2482	Table 2926: Private Key Object Structure	26
2483	Table 3027: Split Key Object Structure	27
2484	Table 3128: Template Object Structure	28
2485	Table 3229: Secret Data Object Structure	29
2486	Table 3330: Opaque Object Structure	29
2487	Table 3431: Attribute Rules	31
2488	Table 3532: Unique Identifier Attribute	31
2489	Table 3633: Unique Identifier Attribute Rules	32
2490	Table 3734: Name Attribute Structure	32
2491	Table 3835: Name Attribute Rules	32
2492	Table 3936: Object Type Attribute	33
2493	Table 4037: Object Type Attribute Rules	33
2494	Table 4138: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute	33
2495	Table 4239: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute Rules	33
2496	Table 4340: Cryptographic Length Attribute	33
2497	Table 4441: Cryptographic Length Attribute Rules	34
2498	Table 4542: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Structure	34
2499	Table 4643: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Rules	34
2500	Table 4744: Key Role Types	35
2501	Table 4845: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Structure	36
2502	Table 4946: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Rules	36
2503	Table 5047: Certificate Type Attribute	36
2504	Table 5148: Certificate Type Attribute Rules	36
2505	Table 5249: Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure	37
2506	Table 5350: Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules	37
2507	Table 5451: Certificate Subject Attribute Structure	37
2508	Table 5552: Certificate Subject Attribute Rules	38
2509	Table 5653: Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure	38
2510	Table 5754: Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules	38
2511	Table 5855: Digest Attribute Structure	39
2512	Table 5956: Digest Attribute Rules	39
2513	Table 6057: Operation Policy Name Attribute	39
2514	Table 6158: Operation Policy Name Attribute Rules	40
2515	Table 6259: Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects	41
2516	Table 6360: Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects	42
2517	Table 6461: Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects	42

2518	Table 6562: Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects	43
2519	Table 6663: X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping	44
2520	Table 6764: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute	44
2521	Table 6865: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute Rules	44
2522	Table 6966: Lease Time Attribute	44
2523	Table 7067: Lease Time Attribute Rules	45
2524	Table 7168: Usage Limits Attribute Structure	45
2525	Table 7269: Usage Limits Attribute Rules	46
2526	Table 7370: State Attribute	47
2527	Table 7471: State Attribute Rules	48
2528	Table 7572: Initial Date Attribute	48
2529	Table 7673: Initial Date Attribute Rules	48
2530	Table 7774: Activation Date Attribute	49
2531	Table 7875: Activation Date Attribute Rules	49
2532	Table 7976: Process Start Date Attribute	49
2533	Table 8077: Process Start Date Attribute Rules	50
2534	Table 8178: Protect Stop Date Attribute	50
2535	Table 8279: Protect Stop Date Attribute Rules	51
2536	Table 8380: Deactivation Date Attribute	51
2537	Table 8481: Deactivation Date Attribute Rules	51
2538	Table 8582: Destroy Date Attribute	51
2539	Table 8683: Destroy Date Attribute Rules	52
2540	Table 8784: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute	52
2541	Table 8885: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute Rules	52
2542	Table 8986: Compromise Date Attribute	52
2543	Table 9087: Compromise Date Attribute Rules	53
2544	Table 9188: Revocation Reason Attribute Structure	53
2545	Table 9289: Revocation Reason Attribute Rules	53
2546	Table 9390: Archive Date Attribute	54
2547	Table 9491: Archive Date Attribute Rules	54
2548	Table 9592: Object Group Attribute	54
2549	Table 9693: Object Group Attribute Rules	54
2550	Table 9794: Link Attribute Structure	55
2551	Table 9895: Link Attribute Structure Rules	55
2552	Table 9996: Application Specific Information Attribute	56
2553	Table 10097: Application Specific Information Attribute Rules	56
2554	Table 10198: Contact Information Attribute	56
2555	Table 10299: Contact Information Attribute Rules	57
2556	Table 103100: Last Change Date Attribute	57
2557	Table 104101: Last Change Date Attribute Rules	57
2558	Table 105102: Custom Attribute	58
2559	Table 106103: Custom Attribute Rules	58

2560	Table 107104: Create Request Payload	60
2561	Table 108105: Create Response Payload	60
2562	Table 109106: Create Attribute Requirements	60
2563	Table 110107: Create Key Pair Request Payload	61
2564	Table 111108: Create Key Pair Response Payload	61
2565	Table 112109: Create Key Pair Attribute Requirements	62
2566	Table 113110: Register Request Payload	62
2567	Table 114111: Register Response Payload	63
2568	Table 115112: Register Attribute Requirements	63
2569	Table 116113: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key	64
2570	Table 117114: Re-key Attribute Requirements	64
2571	Table 118115: Re-key Request Payload	65
2572	Table 119116: Re-key Response Payload	65
2573	Table 120117: Derive Key Request Payload	66
2574	Table 121118: Derive Key Response Payload	67
2575	Table 122119: Derivation Parameters Structure (Except PBKDF2)	67
2576	Table 123120: PBKDF2 Derivation Parameters Structure	68
2577	Table 124121: Certify Request Payload	68
2578	Table 125122: Certify Response Payload	69
2579	Table 126123: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-certify	69
2580	Table 127124: Re-certify Attribute Requirements	70
2581	Table 128125: Re-certify Request Payload	70
2582	Table 129126: Re-certify Response Payload	71
2583	Table 130127: Locate Request Payload	72
2584	Table 131128: Locate Response Payload	72
2585	Table 132129: Check Request Payload	73
2586	Table 133130: Check Response Payload	74
2587	Table 134131: Get Request Payload	74
2588	Table 135132: Get Response Payload	75
2589	Table 133: Get Attributes requestRequest Payload	75
2590	Table 134: Get Attributes Response Payload	75
2591	Table 136135: Get Attributes Request Payload	76
2592	Table 137136: Get Attributes Response Payload	76
2593	Table 138: Get Attribute List Request Payload	76
2594	Table 139: Get Attribute List Response Payload	76
2595	Table 140137: Add Attribute Request Payload	77
2596	Table 141138: Add Attribute Response Payload	77
2597	Table 142139: Modify Attribute Request Payload	77
2598	Table 143140: Modify Attribute Response Payload	77
2599	Table 144141: Delete Attribute Request Payload	78
2600	Table 145142: Delete Attribute Response Payload	78
2601	Table 146143: Obtain Lease Request Payload	78

2602	Table 147144: Obtain Lease Response Payload	79
2603	Table 145: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload	79
2604	Table 146: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload	79
2605	Table 148: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload	80
2606	Table 147: Activate Request Payload	80
2607	Table 149148: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload	80
2608	Table 150: Activate Request Payload	80
2609	Table 151: Activate Response Payload	80
2610	Table 149: Revoke Request Payload	81
2611	Table 150: Revoke Response Payload	81
2612	Table 152151: Revoke Request Payload	81
2613	Table 153152: Revoke Response Payload	81
2614	Table 154: Destroy Request Payload	82
2615	Table 155: Destroy Response Payload	82
2616	Table 156153: Archive Request Payload	82
2617	Table 157154: Archive Response Payload	82
2618	Table 158155: Recover Request Payload	83
2619	Table 159156: Recover Response Payload	83
2620	Table 160157: Validate Request Payload	83
2621	Table 161158: Validate Response Payload	83
2622	Table 162159: Query Request Payload	84
2623	Table 163160: Query Response Payload	84
2624	Table 164161: Cancel Request Payload	85
2625	Table 165162: Cancel Response Payload	85
2626	Table 166163: Poll Request Payload	85
2627	Table 167164: Notify Message Payload	86
2628	Table 168165: Put Message Payload	87
2629	Table 169166: Protocol Version Structure in Message Header	88
2630	Table 170167: Operation in Batch Item	88
2631	Table 171168: Maximum Response Size in Message Request Header	88
2632	Table 172169: Unique Batch Item ID in Batch Item	89
2633	Table 173170: Time Stamp in Message Header	89
2634	Table 174171: Authentication Structure in Message Header	89
2635	Table 175172: Asynchronous Indicator in Message Request Header	89
2636	Table 176173: Asynchronous Correlation Value in Response Batch Item	90
2637	Table 177174: Result Status in Response Batch Item	90
2638	Table 178175: Result Reason in Response Batch Item	91
2639	Table 179176: Result Message in Response Batch Item	91
2640	Table 180177: Batch Order Option in Message Request Header	91
2641	Table 181178: Batch Error Continuation Option in Message Request Header	92
2642	Table 182179: Batch Count in Message Header	92
2643	Table 183180: Batch Item in Message	92

2644	Table 184181: Message Extension Structure in Batch Item	93
2645	Table 185182: Request Message Structure	94
2646	Table 186183: Response Message Structure	94
2647	Table 187: Request Header Structure	94
2648	Table 184: Synchronous Request Header Structure	94
2649	Table 188185: Request Batch Item Structure	95
2650	Table 189186: Response Header Structure	95
2651	Table 187: Synchronous Response Batch Item Structure	95
2652	Table 188: Asynchronous Request Header Structure	96
2653	Table 189: Asynchronous Request Batch Item Structure	96
2654	Table 190: Asynchronous Response Header Structure	96
2655	Table 191: Asynchronous Response Batch Item Structure	97
2656	Table 191192: Allowed Item Type Values	99
2657	Table 192193: Allowed Item Length Values	100
2658	Table 193194: Tag Values	106
2659	Table 194195: Credential Type Enumeration	107
2660	Table 195196: Key Compression Type Enumeration	107
2661	Table 196197: Key Format Type Enumeration	108
2662	Table 197198: Wrapping Method Enumeration	108
2663	Table 198199: Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV	109
2664	Table 199200: Certificate Type Enumeration	109
2665	Table 200201: Split Key Method Enumeration	109
2666	Table 201202: Secret Data Type Enumeration	110
2667	Table 202203: Opaque Data Type Enumeration	110
2668	Table 203204: Name Type Enumeration	110
2669	Table 204205: Object Type Enumeration	110
2670	Table 205206: Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration	111
2671	Table 206207: Block Cipher Mode Enumeration	112
2672	Table 207208: Padding Method Enumeration	112
2673	Table 208209: Hashing Algorithm Enumeration	113
2674	Table 209210: Key Role Type Enumeration	114
2675	Table 210211: State Enumeration	115
2676	Table 211212: Revocation Reason Code Enumeration	115
2677	Table 212213: Link Type Enumeration	115
2678	Table 213214: Derivation Method Enumeration	116
2679	Table 214215: Certificate Request Type Enumeration	116
2680	Table 215216: Validity Indicator Enumeration	116
2681	Table 216217: Query Function Enumeration	117
2682	Table 217218: Cancellation Result Enumeration	117
2683	Table 218219: Put Function Enumeration	117
2684	Table 219220: Operation Enumeration	118
2685	Table 220221: Result Status Enumeration	119

2686	Table 221222: Result Reason Enumeration	119
2687	Table 222223: Batch Error Continuation Enumeration	120
2688	Table 223: Usage Limits Unit Enumeration	120
2689	Table 224: Cryptographic Usage Mask	121
2690	Table 225: Storage Status Mask	121
2691	Table 226: General Errors	124
2692	Table 227: Create Errors	125
2693	Table 228: Create Key Pair Errors	125
2694	Table 229: Register Errors	126
2695	Table 230: Re-key Errors	127
2696	Table 231: Derive Key Errors	127
2697	Table 232: Certify Errors	128
2698	Table 233: Re-certify Errors	128
2699	Table 234: Locate Errors	129
2700	Table 235: Check Errors	129
2701	Table 236: Get Errors	129
2702	Table 237: Get Attributes Errors	130
2703	Table 238: Get Attribute List Errors	130
2704	Table 239: Add Attribute Errors	130
2705	Table 240: Modify Attribute Errors	131
2706	Table 241: Delete Attribute Errors	131
2707	Table 242: Obtain Lease Errors	132
2708	Table 243: Get Usage Allocation Errors	132
2709	Table 244: Activate Errors	132
2710	Table 245: Revoke Errors	133
2711	Table 246: Destroy Errors	133
2712	Table 247: Archive Errors	133
2713	Table 248: Recover Errors	133
2714	Table 249: Validate Errors	134
2715	Table 250: Poll Errors	134
2716	Table 251: Batch Items Errors	134
2717	Table 252: Attribute Cross-reference	138
2718	Table 253: Tag Cross-reference	143
2719	Table 254: Operation and Object Cross-reference	144
2720		

2721 **F. Acknowledgements**

2722 The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully
2723 acknowledged:

2724 **Original Authors of the initial contribution:**

- 2725 David Babcock, HP
- 2726 Steven Bade, IBM
- 2727 Paolo Bezoari, NetApp
- 2728 Mathias Björkqvist, IBM
- 2729 Bruce Brinson, EMC
- 2730 Christian Cachin, IBM
- 2731 Tony Crossman, Thales/nCipher
- 2732 Stan Feather, HP
- 2733 Indra Fitzgerald, HP
- 2734 Judy Furlong, EMC
- 2735 Jon Geater, Thales/nCipher
- 2736 Bob Griffin, EMC
- 2737 Robert Haas, IBM (editor)
- 2738 Timothy Hahn, IBM
- 2739 Jack Harwood, EMC
- 2740 Walt Hubis, LSI
- 2741 Glen Jaquette, IBM
- 2742 Jeff Kravitz, IBM (editor emeritus)
- 2743 Michael McIntosh, IBM
- 2744 Brian Metzger, HP
- 2745 Anthony Nadalin, IBM
- 2746 Elaine Palmer, IBM
- 2747 Joe Pato, HP
- 2748 René Pawlitzek, IBM
- 2749 Subhash Sankuratripati, NetApp
- 2750 Mark Schiller, HP
- 2751 Martin Skagen, Brocade
- 2752 Marcus Streets, Thales/nCipher
- 2753 John Tattan, EMC
- 2754 Karla Thomas, Brocade
- 2755 Marko Vukolić, IBM
- 2756 Steve Wierenga, HP

2757 **Participants:**

- 2758
- 2759 [Mike Allen, PGP Corporation](#)
- 2760 Gordon Arnold, IBM
- 2761 Todd Arnold, IBM
- 2762 [Matthew Ball, Oracle Corporation](#)[Sun Microsystems](#)
- 2763 Elaine Barker, NIST
- 2764 Peter Bartok, Venafi, Inc.
- 2765 Mathias Björkqvist, IBM
- 2766 Kevin Bocek, Thales e-Security
- 2767 Kelley Burgin, National Security Agency
- 2768 Jon Callas, PGP Corporation
- 2769 Tom Clifford, Symantec Corp.
- 2770 Graydon Dodson, Lexmark International Inc.
- 2771 Chris Dunn, SafeNet, Inc.
- 2772 Paul Earsy, SafeNet, Inc.
- 2773 Stan Feather, [Hewlett-Packard](#)[HP](#)

Formatted: Indent: First line: 36 pt

2774 | Indra Fitzgerald, [Hewlett-Packard](#)**HP**
 2775 | Alan Frindell, SafeNet, Inc.
 2776 | Judith Furlong, EMC Corporation
 2777 | Jonathan Geater, Thales e-Security
 2778 | Robert Griffin, EMC Corporation
 2779 | Robert Haas, IBM
 2780 | Thomas Hardjono, M.I.T.
 2781 | [Kurt Heberlein, 3PAR, Inc.](#)
 2782 | Marc Hocking, BeCrypt Ltd.
 2783 | Larry Hofer, Emulex Corporation
 2784 | Brandon Hoff, Emulex Corporation
 2785 | Walt Hubis, LSI Corporation
 2786 | Wyllys Ingersoll, [Oracle Corporation](#)**Sun-Microsystems**
 2787 | Jay Jacobs, Target Corporation
 2788 | Glen Jaquette, IBM
 2789 | Scott Kipp, Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.
 2790 | David Lawson, Emulex Corporation
 2791 | [Hal Lockhart, Oracle Corporation](#)
 2792 | Robert Lockhart, Thales e-Security
 2793 | Shyam Mankala, EMC Corporation
 2794 | [Upendra Mardikar, PayPal Inc.](#)
 2795 | Marc Massar, Individual
 2796 | Don McAlister, [Associate](#)**Cipheroptics**
 2797 | Hyrum Mills, Mitre Corporation
 2798 | [Bob Nixon, Emulex Corporation](#)
 2799 | Landon [Curt](#) Noll, Cisco Systems, Inc.
 2800 | René Pawlitzek, IBM
 2801 | Rob Philpott, EMC Corporation
 2802 | [Scott Rea, Individual](#)
 2803 | Bruce Rich, IBM
 2804 | Scott Rotondo, [Oracle Corporation](#)**Sun-Microsystems**
 2805 | [Saikat Saha, Vormetric, Inc.](#)
 2806 | Anil Saldhana, Red Hat
 2807 | Subhash Sankuratripati, NetApp
 2808 | Mark Schiller, [Hewlett-Packard](#)**HP**
 2809 | Jitendra Singh, Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.
 2810 | Serves Singh, EMC Corporation
 2811 | [Terence Spies, Voltage Security](#)
 2812 | Sandy Stewart, [Oracle Corporation](#)**Sun-Microsystems**
 2813 | Marcus Streets, Thales e-Security
 2814 | Brett Thompson, SafeNet, Inc.
 2815 | Benjamin Tomhave, Individual
 2816 | Sean Turner, IECA, Inc.
 2817 | Paul Turner, Venafi, Inc.
 2818 | Marko [Vukolić](#)**Vukolic**, IBM
 2819 | Rod Wideman, Quantum Corporation
 2820 | Steven Wierenga, [Hewlett-Packard](#)**HP**
 2821 | Peter Yee, EMC Corporation
 2822 | Krishna Yellepeddy, IBM
 2823 | Peter Zelechowski, Election Systems & Software
 2824 | [Grace Zhang, Skyworth TTG Holdings Limited](#)
 2825 |

G. Revision History

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
ed-0.98	2009-04-24	Robert Haas	Initial conversion of input document to OASIS format together with clarifications.
ed-0.98	2009-05-21	Robert Haas	Changes to TTLV format for 64-bit alignment. Appendices indicated as non normative.
ed-0.98	2009-06-25	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Multiple editorial and technical changes, including merge of Template and Policy Template.
ed-0.98	2009-07-23	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Multiple editorial and technical changes, mainly based on comments from Elaine Barker and Judy Furlong. Fix of Template Name.
ed-0.98	2009-07-27	Indra Fitzgerald	Added captions to tables and figures.
ed-0.98	2009-08-27	Robert Haas	Wording compliance changes according to RFC2119 from Rod Wideman. Removal of attribute mutation in server responses.
ed-0.98	2009-09-03	Robert Haas	Incorporated the RFC2119 language conformance statement from Matt Ball; the changes to the Application-Specific Information attribute from René Pawlitzek; the extensions to the Query operation for namespaces from Mathias Björkqvist; the key roles proposal from Jon Geater, Todd Arnold, & Chris Dunn. Capitalized all RFC2119 keywords (required by OASIS) together with editorial changes.
ed-0.98	2009-09-17	Robert Haas	Replaced Section 10 on HTTPS and SSL with the content from the User Guide. Additional RFC2119 language conformance changes. Corrections in the enumerations in Section 9.
ed-0.98	2009-09-25	Indra Fitzgerald, Robert Haas	New Cryptographic Domain Parameters attribute and change to the Create Key Pair operation (from Indra Fitzgerald). Changes to Key Block object and Get operation to request desired Key Format and Compression Types (from Indra Fitzgerald). Changes in Revocation Reason code and new Certificate Issuer attribute (from Judy Furlong). No implicit object state change after Re-key or Re-certify. New Section 13 on Implementation Conformance from Matt Ball. Multiple editorial changes and new enumerations.
ed-0.98	2009-09-29	Robert Haas	(Version edited during the f2f) Moved content of Sections 8 (Authentication) and 10 (Transport), into the KMIP Profiles Specification. Clarifications (from Sean Turner) on key encoding (for Byte String) in 9.1.1.4. Updates for certificate update and renewal (From Judy

			Furlong) First set of editorial changes as suggested by Elaine Barker (changed Octet to Byte, etc). (version approved as TC Committee Draft on Sep 29 2009, counts as draft-01 version)
draft-02	2009-10-09	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Second set of editorial changes as suggested by Elaine Barker (incl. renaming of "Last Change Date" attribute). Added list of references from Sean Turner and Judy Furlong, as well as terminology. Made Result Reasons in error cases (Sec 11) normative. Added statement on deletion of attributes by server (line 457). Added major/minor 1.0 for protocol version (line 27). Systematic use of <i>italics</i> when introducing a term for first time. Added "Editor's note" comments remaining to be addressed before public review.
draft-03	2009-10-14	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Addressed outstanding "Editor's note" comments. Added acronyms and references.
draft-04	2009-10-21	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Added the list of participants (Appendix F). Point to the KMIP Profiles document for a list standard application namespaces. Added Terminology (from Bob Lockhart, borrowed from SP800-57 Part 1). Modified title page.
draft-05	2009-11-06	Robert Haas	Additions to the tags table. Added Last Change Date attribute to conformance clause (sec 12.1). Minor edits. This is the tentative revision for public review.
draft-06	2009-11-09	Robert Haas	Editorial fixes to the reference sections. Correction of the comments for the Unique Batch Item ID in the Response Header structures (from Steve Wierenga). Version used for Public Review 01.
draft-07	2010-02-04	Robert Haas	Editorial fixes according to Elaine Barker's comments. Comments for which the proposed resolution is "No Change" are indicated accordingly. Open issues marked with "TBD" and possible Usage Guide items are marked with "UG".
draft-08	2010-03-02	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Incorporated TC and non-TC editorial and technical comments from the public review: Simplified Usage Limits attribute, added Template as a third parameter to Register, restricted custom attributes to have at most one level of structures (Matt Ball). Incorporated ballot changes towards server-to-server support, extended Get Attributes to allow returning all attributes, clarified Operation Policy Name attribute (Marko Vukolic). Clarified Transparent Key Structures (Judy Furlong). Clarified Cryptographic Domain Parameters and Create Key Pair (Elaine Barker).
draft-09	2010-03-15	Robert Haas, Indra Fitzgerald	Revised Credential object to specify Username and Password (Matt Ball). Clarified Transparent Key section with new parameter-mapping table (Indra Fitzgerald). Clarified Digest attribute description. Renamed Role Type to Key Role Type. Editorial fixes.
draft-10	2010-03-18	Robert Haas	Updated participants' list. Editorial fixes.

